



My dear Mr. [illegible]

Monday Sept 2nd 1841

Remained with [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Went to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Tuesday Sept 3rd

Remained with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday Sept 4th

Remained with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Log kept on board Bark Malta from Holms Hole

Thursday Sept 2nd 1847

Commences with light breezes from South At 5 PM got underway under all sail beating out At 7 do. Came to, anchored in Tapooling Cove

Middle part fine weather. At 5 AM. got underway with wind SW and light. Latter part very light, Employed in stowing the Anchors and other jobs. so ends beating out.

At 11 do, left the Pilot

Friday Sept 3rd

Commences with light breezes from SW working out the sound and other jobs. At 7 PM the Cutterhunk sight bore ESE Dist 12 miles. Heading SE by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S by the compass. Middle part light breezes & calm. Latter part light breezes. Norman's Land bearings At 7 AM was NE by E by the compass Dist 12 miles. Saw a Finback and several vessels, one of them a Ship. Came in thick, lost the sight of the land At 8 O'clock with consizable of breeze from SW steering SE so ends this day

Saturday Sept 4th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from SW and thick fog heading SE by S under all sail Employed in several jobs.

Middle part fresh breezes took in the Top. Got sails & fly jib and reefed the Top sails At 4 AM set off the sail again

Latter light breezes. Steering SE. passed one Ship heading to the Westward, and ^{another} passed us steering to the Eastward So ends
Lat 40° 01' N
Long 69° 56' W

Log kept on board Bark Malta by Joseph M Vincent

Sunday Sept 5th These twenty four hours commences with light breeze and pleasant weather wind hauled to the South heading E.S.E. by the wind Mast heads manded but nothing seen but Porpoise. Middle part Moderate. At 6 A.M. saw Black-fish At 8 lowered all three Boats and got on a piece took them to the Ship & commenced clearing them away so ends. Lat 39° 57' S. Long 67° 42' W

Monday Sept 6th

First Light breeze and fine weather At 3 P.M. finished leaving the Huber. Spoke schooner Deane of Acituate from Boston bound to Cuba. The ^{wind} still holds from South heading E.S.E. Middle part fresh breezes and squally. took in the Top hat sails & Fly jib. At 5 P.M. set the Main Top hat sail Latter part Moderate breezes gave her the Fly jib & top hat sail so ends. Lat 39° 50' North Long 65° 28' W

Tuesday Sept 7th

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. heading E.S.E. saw a sail heading to the Eastward. Middle part light E. wind, hauled to the S.W. Coarse S.E. by S. At 6 A.M. commenced boyling the Black fish bluber. Latter part nearly calm so ends. Lat 39° 22' N Long 64° 26' 15' W

Wednesday Sept 8th

Commences fine weather and light airs from W. steering S.E. by S. At 4 P.M. finished boyling and got the Cutting Pendant up loft. the above mentioned sail still remains in sight At 4 1/2 P.M. the wind hauled to the N.E. Latter part fresh breezes. saw several Grampars, took in the Fly jib. Lat 38° 31' North. Long 62° 18' W

Thursday Sept 9th

Fresh breeze from E.N.E. steering S.E. by S. Employed in several jobs At Sun set took in the Top hat sails and took one reef in the Top sails. steering S.E. At 5 A.M. set the Top hat sails Latter part fresh breezes At 8 took the Top hat sails in. Lat 38° 21' N. Long 61° 28' Lat 37° 22' N Long 61° 28' W

Samuel H. Cromwell Commander, Outward bound

Friday Sept 10th

Fresh breeze from ESE steering SE Employed
setting up the Main Topmast-rigging and other jobs. At 7 PM
single reefed the Topsails. At 5 AM took the reef out the Main Topmast
At 6 blew strong and reefed him a gain. At 7 the wind hauled to the
SW, headed to the ESE. Latter part strong breeze. The wind hauled back
to the Eastward heading SE by S hove out for Molasses, and done other jobs.
Lat 37.01 North. Long 60.44 W

Saturday Sept 11th

Strong breeze from East heading SE by South
under double reefed Topsails Jib & Main-sail At 1 PM cleared up the
deck Middle part moderate gale, close reefed the Fore Top-sail & took in
the Jib Main-sail & Spanker heading East SE with wind a bout NE and
a very large cross sea on and squally Latter part the same. Lat 36.16 North
Long 59.45 W

Sunday Sept 12th

Moderate gale from NE and a large cross sea on
heading ESE under double reefed Main Top-sail & close reefed Fore, do.
Middle part wind hauled to the N steering E & took in the Jib
At 5 AM wind hauled to the NW, very short cross sea on & squally
with some rain Latter part wind W took in the West boat.
Lat 36.14. Long 57.34 W

Monday Sept 13th

Commences with wind from W but moderate
with a very ugly cross sea hauled up East SE to keep her from
rolling bad At 4 PM wind hauled round to SW and steered
East under whole Main Top-sail & Jib. and single reefed Fore Top-sail
Middle part set the whole Fore Top-sail. Latter part set the Top-gall sail
hove out for water & set up the Main-rigging. Lat 36.11 Long 54.45

Tuesday Sept 14th

The wind more moderate and the sea more
regular Employed in setting up the Fore & Main Top-mast rigging
At 2 PM had two rain squalls with little wind, from South
steering East.

Middle part fine weather set the Jib.
Latter part the same steering East under all sail.
Lat 37.10 N, Long. 53.31 W

Journal kept on board Bark Malta by J. M. Vincent
Wednesday Sept 15th

Moderate breeze from S E steering East
under all sail At 2 P.M. set up the jib stay.
Middle squally and rainy. took in the topgall sails jib and
chewed down the topsails. At 5 A.M. set the whole sail
At 8 had a very heavy rain squall with some wind. took in
the topgall sails & chewed down the topsails. and set them again
with M. topgall sail & jib. Lat 38.00 N Long 51.30 W

Thursday Sept 16th
Fresh breeze from S E heading East a sail
in sight a pt. 1/2 off her bow heading to the Eastward by the wind At 5 P.M.
spoke Bark Murillo of Portland from Boston bound to Genoa. C. S.
Middle & Latter part some squally & rainy nothing in sight
Lat 38.39 Long 49.12
Long by L 49.14

Friday Sept 17th

Fresh breeze and some squally heading E by N.
with wind from S E by S under all sail. Employed in various jobs
saw several Cowfish. Middle part moderate headed E by North
At 7 A.M. wind headed her off to N E by North, tacked ship
heading S by E. saw nothing Lat 39.02 North

Saturday Sept 18th

Fresh breeze from E S E heading S by E
by the wind At 4 P.M. died away calm. Middle part got
a breeze from S E by S headed E by N Latter part E N E with
wind very light. This day a man
was taken down with a fitt Lat 38.55. Long 48.31 W

Sunday Sept 19th

Light breeze from S E by E heading E N E
At 5 1/2 P.M. Calm with a rain squall. Middle part light airs
Latter part light airs from W N W steering E S E a sail in sight
and saw some Grampus.
The man still bad & pinched.
Lat. 38.58 N. Long. 46.59 W

Monday Sept 20th

Light airs from W N W steering E S E
Middle part strong breeze from NW and squally, reduced her down
to double reefed topsails At 5 A.M. set the whole sail. At 11 sent
down the Mainsail to be repaired & broke out for beef.
The man remains pinched & speckled
Lat 38.40 Long 44.28 W

Samuel H. Cromwell Master on the *Bridge* on.

Tuesday Sept 21st

Moderate breeze from NW and a heavy swell steering E by S. At 4 P.M. finished the Mizzenmast and Bentail. At 6 calm. Hoisted the top-gat sails & clewed down the topsails. Middle part light breeze from NW steering E by S gave her the whole sail. At 8 A.M. got out a barrel Pork. At 10 wind lanted to the NW. The man very bad, bled him. Lat 38° 46' N Long. 42° 06'

Wednesday Sept 22nd

Light breeze and heavy swell steering E by S with wind NW. At 2 P.M. the man came to, but speechless. At 8 wind died away calm. At 10 Light breeze from S.W. with a very large swell. Latter part strong breeze. At 8 A.M. found the fid to the 7th top-mast broke in two & came up with rigging & got another one in. Nowing strong steering E. S. E. Lat. 39° 32' North

Thursday Sept 23rd

Moderate gale from S.W. steering E. S. E. under double reefed topsails & mainsail. At 2 P.M. finished setting up all the top-sail rigging. Middle part moderate breeze from W. set to the whole sail. Latter part the wind lanted to the S.W. Lat 39° 55' N Long 38° 22'

Friday Sept 24th

Light wind from S.W. steering E. S. E. At 5 P.M. the wind lanted to the South steering S. E. by E. Latter part fresh breeze took in the 7th top-gat sail. Fly-jib & Gaff-topsail. At Noon saw a Brig heading to the Eastward Lat 39° 34' N Long 35° 55' West

Saturday Sept 25th

Fresh breeze from South heading E. S. E. by the wind employed in breaking out for water bread & C^o fish. At 3 P.M. set to the Fly-jib & Gaff-topsail. Middle part the same. Latter part headed E by S. saw a brig & a ship in the morning both heading to the Eastward Lat 40° 25' Long 34° 7'

Sunday Sept 26th Moderate breeze from S.W. heading East the wind still hauling. At 5 P.M. the wind heaved her off to E. S. E. Tacked heading S by W. At 6 spoke ship *Ocmulgee* Capt. Hunter 24 days out 1500^l Spent. Capt. Cromwell went on board & sent a Doctor to see our sick man. At 8 bore forward & down tracks in company with the said ship heading S by W. Middle part headed E by S. Latter part fresh breeze. At 8 A.M. spoke the *Ocmulgee* Capt. Hunter came on board with the Doctor to see our sick man. Lat 39° 21' N Long 35° 04' W

Journal kept on board Bark *Matla* on her Passage out

Monday Sept 27th

1847

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breeze from ENE heading, I & C in company with *Demulge* At 6 P.M. took up the company & faced forward heading E. under whole top sails and coarces. Middle part wind more moderate given her the fly jib Main top sail & jib & top sail, the *Demulge* in sight off the lee quarter. Latter part headed E by S with wind some light & rainy.

Lat 38° 12' North Long 21° 50'

Tuesday Sept 28th

Moderate breeze from the Eastward heading S & E by the wind. *Demulge* in sight. Employed in various jobs At 10 P.M. Calm, At 11 P.M. braced up from NNE. Steered E by S. Middle part strong breeze reduced her to double reefed sails. At 2 P.M. fished the whole sail Latter part strong breeze took in the fly, jib sails & single reefed the fore & top sail 2 sails in light.

Lat 38° 16' N Long 21° 58' West

Wednesday Sept 29th

Strong breeze from the Northward steering E by S by the compass with main top sail out and single reefed fore top sail. At 3 1/2 P.M. took in for a squall & leted it again. Land in sight at Sunset. Middle part strong breeze & squally. At 1 1/2 P.M. saw the island of, *Carat* ahead bearing E by S. Run to the leeward of *Pico* At 8 sent a boat on shore to trade for some fruit. At Noon the Capt went on shore himself so ends lying off *Ron*.

Thursday Sept 30th

Commences with all sorts of winds & squally lying off *Ron* At 5 P.M. Capt Cromwell returned on board with some fruit & shipped our man & a boy the Shipkeeper got drunk and a buse the Capt shamefully by calling him all the sorts of names disobeying his orders and swearing that he would kill him & take the ship, put him in the stocks down in the gun. Middle & Latter part Calm. Leted Bill Rodman go ashore to see his folks. At noon the boat returned on board with rodman.

Friday Oct 1st

Commences with light airs & calm working along towards *Graciosa*. *Graciosa*. 4 Ships in sight Middle part light airs. Latter part moderate breeze, between *Graciosa* and *Ferreira* with wind from the Northward, trying to get to *Graciosa*.

Saturday Oct 2nd

Lat 39° 04' Long 21° 28'

Moderate breeze from the Northward working up *Graciosa* under all sail At 7 P.M. took in the fly jib Middle part squally. Latter. At 8 A.M. Capt Cromwell went on shore to see a how getting recruits so ends off and on

2
In the Pacific Ocean. Samuel H. Cromwell Master

Sunday Oct 3rd 1847

Moderate breeze from N.E. off and on
at St. Cruz Graciosa.

At 5 P.M. came off with part of our
recruits. Sent Smith the Shipkeeper
on shore according to his request. This man
swore that he would not do any thing, and
that he would give his place to another man
if only could get clear of the Bark

Middle part breeze
Latter part fresh breeze and considerable swell
heaving on shore. This day ends lying off
and on at Graciosa.

Monday Oct 4th

Fresh breeze from Northward lying off and on
at Graciosa. At 1 P.M. sent the Harbor boat
on shore and returned leaving the Mate.

Middle and Latter part the same.

Tuesday Oct 5th

Moderate breeze from the Northward and
a heavy swell heaving on the North
part of Graciosa. At 6 P.M. the Mate
came on board. Middle part took in
20 bbls potatoes. Latter part steering for
Percira Angra. so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 6th

Commenced with moderate breeze steering
for Percira. At 5 P.M. hauled up the
Coarces and hauled off shore about 12 miles
to the Northward of Angra

Latter part moderate breeze from the Northward
At 8 AM Capt Cromwell went on shore
at Angra with the above mentioned sick
man.

This man from the
time that he was taken with a fit, has not
spoken, nor seen any thing, this day he's got
his discharge from the Ship and left in the
Counsel's hands.

Journal kept on board Bark Malta

Thursday Oct 7th

1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Northward
Steering S.E. under whole Topsails in company
with St George Capt Hauss 27 days 4 1/2 days
At 6 P.M. spoke the St George Capt Hauss came
on board to get the news

Middle part the same; running with wind
from the Northward Steering S.E. in company
with St George

Later part the wind hauled to the Westward
Steering to the Eastward. St Michael in sight
Lat 38.10 Long 25.26

H K F Courses Winds ^{See} way Friday Oct 8th

1
1
3
4
5
6
7
8
1
10
11
12

E.S.E. S.W.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. Steering
S.E. in company with St George At 4 P.M.
spoke her and had a gain. At 8 reefed
the Topsails & took in the Mainmast & Sparker
At 11 lost the sight of the land
bearing S.W. Steering S.E. Dist about 10 m

Middle part strong breeze wind hauled to
the Westward Steering South.

Lat 37.28
Long 24.22

H K F Courses Winds ^{See} way Saturday Oct 9th

1
1
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

S.E. S.W. 1

S.E. S

1/2

These 24 hours commenced with strong
breeze from the Westward heading S by the compass
under double reefed Topsails & Mainmast
At 3 P.M. took in the Jib & Sparker
Middle part strong breeze with passing clouds
and some sea swell.

Later part more moderate shook one reef
out the Fore & Main Top sails leted the Jib and
Sparker & Main Top set sail

Lat by Obs 36.18 North
Long by Chr 22.11 West

83 65 52.7

Samuel H. Cromwell Master. From Western Islands to Capetown

HI K F Courses winds ^{Lee} way

Sunday Oct 10th

1847

2	6	SSE up
4	6	
6	6	S ¹ / ₂ W WNW
8	5	
10	4	
12	8	
2	7	
4	8	
6	9	
8	8	
10	1	
12	1	

These 24 hours the wind moderate with large swell steering S by W. At 1 P.M. saw a Brig steering to the N.E. At 3 P.M. wind changed to the WNW steering S by E.

Middle part light breeze with cloudy air, but fine weather.

Latter part Moderate breeze saw nothing these 24 hours.

Strong current setting to the S.E.

Lat obs. Long by Chr.

35° 11' N. 22° 06' W.

69 ^{dist} 67 ^{Dep} 6.3

2	5	1	S ³ / ₄ E WNW
4	5	1	
6	5	1	
8	5	1	N by E
10	5	1	
12	5	1	
2	5	1	
4	6	1	
6	6	1	
8	6	1	
10	4	1	
12	4	1	
	77	76	

Dep 11.3

Monday Oct 11th

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from WNW steering S by W. with everything set, but the Fore Top Get sail. At 1 P.M. saw a school small fish, but couldn't tell what they were. At 6 took in the light sails and furlled the Main sail.

Middle part fine weather.

At 5 1/2 AM set the whole sail with wind from the Northward. At 8 saw a Linck.

Lat obs. 33° 55' N. Long. 21° 50' W.

HI K F Courses Winds ^{Lee} way

Tuesday Oct 12th

2	6	S ³ / ₄ E N by E
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	5	
12	6	
14	6	
16	6	
18	5	
20	6	
22	5	
24	5	

Dist 220 ^{Dep} 68 ^{67.3} 10

Moderate breeze and clear weather. Broke out for water and Bread. At 6 1/2 P.M. took in the Main Top Get sail.

Middle part pleasant weather. At 6 AM saw the Main Top Get sail. saw a sail. At 7 came up with Fore Top Mast rigging to put a new fid in to the Mast. all these 24 hours pleasant weather with wind from the Northward. Steering S. by W.

Lat 32° 48' N Long 21° 30' W.

Journal kept on board Bark Malta Outward bound

H K K Courses Winds ^{Lee} way Wednesday Oct 13th 1847

1	5	Syft	NNE	These 24 hours commences with pleasant with
4	5			wind light from the Northward steering
6	6			Syft at 2 P.M. altered the course Syft by South
8	6			no sails in sight - on a horizon a miter. This
10	7			
12	9			
2	9			Middle part Moderate breeze
4	9			
6	9			Latter part fine weather broke out the
8	10			After Watch for Bark and started one bell.
10	10			saw one Finback
12	10			

Lat Obs. 31° 15' N Long 21° 52' W
Long DR 21° 55'

1	10	Syft	NNE	Thursday Oct 14 th
4	11			Moderate breeze and
6	11			pleasant weather Employed in various jobs
8	10			nothing in sight. Middle part fresh breeze
10	10			with some rain squalls. At 11 wind came
12	10		NE	to the NE
2	10			
4	10			Latter part Moderate breeze at 7 AM.
6	10			saw 2 Ships steering to the S.W.
8	10			At 8 commenced taring for the new
10	10			rigging and other jobs.
12	10			

Lat Obs. 31°
122 00 00

Lat Obs. 29° 13' Long Obs. 21° 51' W
Long DR 21° 57'

1	12	Syft	NE	Friday Oct 15 th
4	12			These 24 hours commences
6	11			with with moderate breeze steering S.W. by
8	11			the compass. Nothing in sight
10	11			
12	8		ENE	Middle part Moderate breeze from ENE
2	6			steering South by the compass.
4	8			
6	10			Latter part the same Employed in
8	12			taring the top mast Backstays
10	10			Variation 1 3/4 point Westerly
12	7			

Lat Obs. 29°
118 11 29

Lat Obs. 27° 22' Long Obs. 21° 30' W
Long DR 21° 42' By Loran 21° 45'

From Western Islands down to Cape Verde

H K Courses Winds ^{Lee way} Saturday Oct 16th 1841

2	7	W 1/2 E
4	7	W 1/2 E
6	7	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	
2	6	
4	8	
6	8	
8	8	
10	8	
12	7	

Moderate breeze from E 1/2 E
At 10 AM saw a sail at 2 saw 2 others

Middle part light wind with some passing black clouds

Latter part light breeze during 1 PM to 4 PM the compass employed in some small boats several sail in sight but no whales

Lat 25 08 Long 19 25

En by 20 50 Long by 22 08

Dist 9 Lat Dep
84 74 39.6

Sunday Oct 17th

2	1	W 1/2 E North
4	2	
6	2	
8	4	
10	4	
12	2	
2	1	
4	2	W 1/2 E
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

These 24 hours commenced with light wind and pleasant nothing to be seen; but 7 ships all steering to the Westward. Middle part light airs.

Latter part fine weather and light breeze 3 sails in sight

Variation 1 1/4 point Westward

Lat 25 29 Long 20 24

Long by 20 14

Dist 9 Lat Dep
42 39 14

Monday Oct 18th

2	6	W 1/2 E
4	6	
6	6	W 1/2 E
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	
2	7	
4	6	W 1/2 E
6	10	
8	12	
10	12	
12	12	

All these 24 hours fine weather. The first part moderate breeze from the Northward to Eastward. At 10 AM saw a school of blackfish going between windward very fast. At 6 the wind hauled more to the Eastward.

Middle part light wind

Latter part Moderate breeze saw several sails steering to the Westward. Variation 1 1/2 point

Lat Obs 24 07 Long 19 43

Long by lunar 19 45

Dist 9 Lat Dep
93 82 43.8

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Bark Natta from

HA HK Courses Winds Tuesday Oct 19th 1847

2	12	Sh E	ENE
4	10	Sh	
6	10		
8	10		
10	4		
12	4		
2	12		
4	12		
6	12		
8	12		
10	10		
12	10		
117			

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze 2 ships in sight, this day we saw Porpoise but nothing else. At 4 PM altered the course steering South

Middle part light wind

Latter part brisk breeze several sails in sight. Saw some Porpoise.

Variation 1 1/2 point Westerly

Lat Obs 22° 15' North

Long by Chr 19° 00' West

Dist 9 Lat 117 112 Dep 34.3

2	13	Sh	ENE
4	13		
6	13	Sh W	
8	14		
10	14		
12	14		
2	14		
4	14		
6	14		
8	13		
10	14		
12	14		
Course	Dist 9 Lat	Dep	
Sh 11	127 126.5	15	

Wednesday Oct 20th

Fresh breeze and some cloudy several sails in sight

Middle part the same.

At 6 AM saw one Ship & a Barque both steering to the Southward.

The watch employed in various jobs.

Variation 1 1/2 Point

Lat Obs 19° 33' North

Long by Chr 19° 40' W

ET KH Courses Winds

2	13	Sh	ENE
4	14		
6	13		
8	12		
10	13		
12	13		
2	13		
4	13		
6	12		
8	11		
10	11		
12	11		

Thursday Oct 21st

These 24 commenced with fresh trade winds.

At 3 PM spoke Ship Sir Howard Douglas from Liverpool bound to Bombay. His

Long was 12° 55'. At 7 PM Shorten said the latter part fresh breeze saw some Blackfish going to windward very fast.

Variation 1 1/4 Point Westerly

Lat Obs 17° 13' North

Long 19° 00' West

Course Dist 9 Lat Dep
Sh 11 149 144 36

Whimsy on her Passage out from Western Is to Cape Verd

H K K Courses Winds

Friday Oct 22nd

1847

2	11	W by N E. N E
2	11	NE
6	12	
8	12	
10	12	
12	11	
2	11	
4	11	
6	11	
8	12	
10	11	
12	11	

Fresh trade winds and hazy weather At 3 P.M. saw some Finbacks. Middle part the same

Latter part fresh trades. At 6 A.M. saw a sail steering to the S.W. Took the Main top-gall sail & 8 sails

These 24 we found current setting to the Southward at the rate of 2 knots per hour Variation 1 1/4 Westward

Lat 16° 45' North

Long by Chr. 21° 09' W

Course Dist Del - Dep
W 1/2 S 136 13 3 133

H K K Courses NE

Saturday Oct 23rd

Fresh trades with some sea. The watch employed some small boats. At 5 A.M. saw a Finback At 6 1/2 P.M. took in the top-gall sail and 7 sails.

At 5 A.M. saw the Island of Salt bearing WNW 1/2 W by the Compass Distant 25 miles a sail in sight steering to the Southward and Westward

Lat 16° 08' N Long 22° 48' W

Sunday Oct 24th

These 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant trades and beautiful weather steering S by W At 5 P.M. raised the Is of May bearing SW by the Compass

Middle part fine beautiful weather Latter part the same one sail in sight

Lat 14° 17' N
Long

Journal of the whaling voyage on board bark *Matilda* from
 H K Courses Winds Monday Oct 25th 1847

2 S by W E by E

These 24 hours

commences with pleasant fine weather
 At 1 1/2 PM saw Black-flowered struck on
 and took him to the ship.

4

6

8

10

12

2

S by W E by E

Middle part the wind hauled to Southward &
 Eastward and squally

4

6

8

10

12

S by W E by E

Latter part very much the same.
 This day we got no observation

H K H Courses Winds

2

S by W E by E

Tuesday Oct 26th

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

S by W E by E
 S by W E by E

Thick commences with
 light winds and rainy, with very cloudy
 weather.

Middle part fine weather

At 9 1/2 AM had a rain squall

Lat 11-14 North
 Long

H Courses Winds

2

S by E S by S

Wednesday Oct 27th

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Moderate breeze and
 more regular

At 5 1/2 AM had a very heavy rain squall
 At 7 1/2 do had a nother, and cleared up
 fine.

At noon saw black fish, downed 2 boats,
 so ends this day

Lat. 9-18 North
 Long 27-3 West

Keel side On her passage on. Towards the Line.

FH	K	Courses	Winds
2		S by E	East
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Thursday Oct 28th 1847

These 24 hours fine weather with moderate breeze. At 30th AM hived up the chain, and came on board. At 1st do, commenced boiling Black fish. At 3 finished... At 10 AM saw a schooner steering to the Northward, and plenty Black fish.

Lat. 7th 57. North
Long by Chr. 21st 25
Long by Lunar 21st 33

FH	K	Courses	Winds
2		S by E	East
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Friday Oct 29th

First part Moderate breeze with plenty Black fish in sight. At 3¹/₂ PM had a rain squall. At 8 PM died a man a calm with several squalls hanging around the horizon. At 8 AM rainy saw a ship. At 9 do saw a mother exchange Longitude with both of the ships. The first was a Dutch ship, the other was a English Barque. Both steering to the Northward. Latter part this day we had employed in setting up the Main Top Mast, Back & Fore and after stay.

Lat 7th 15 N
Long 21st 29

FH	K	Courses	Winds
2		S by E	East
4		Calm	Calm
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
12			

Saturday Oct 30th

First part; breeze very light. Employed setting up the fore rigging. Middle part light air. At 7 AM broke out for Ship stores. the wind light, and calm with rain squalls. At 8 AM got a lunar observation.

Lat. 6th 46. N
Long by Chr. 21st 55
By Lunar 21st 49 West

Journal of the Whaling Voyage on board *Wark Mulla* from
Sunday Oct 31st 1847

Hour	Courses	Winds
2	SE	SE
4		Calm
6		
8		SW
10		
12	SE	SE
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

These 24 hours commences with all sorts of winds and weather, with some rain squalls. Employed setting up the Main Rigger. At 8 AM, light air springing up from the N. E. Westward Middle part light breeze from S and Westward and very baffling.

Latter part rainy with light airs. 3 sails in sight 2 steering to the Southward the other to the Northward.

Hour	Courses	Winds
2	SE	SE
4		Calm
6		
8	SE	SE
10	SE	SE
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
12		

Monday Nov 1st

These 24 hours commences with all sorts of weather, rain, calm, and light airs.

Latter part light breeze and rainy 3 sails in sight.

Lat 5° 35' N
 Long 20° 53' W

Hour	Courses	Winds
2	SE	SE
4		SW
6		Calm
8	SE	SE
10		
12		Calm
2		
4		SE
6		
8		
10		
12		

Tuesday Nov 2nd

The weather very much the same. Rain squalls with some wind from the westward. At 6 calm At 7 PM breeze up from SE. Middle part calm.

Latter part Light breeze. 4 sails in sight.

Lat 5° 12' N
 Long 20° 14' W

Holmskole On her Passage out towards the Line

HI	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Nov. 3 rd 1841
2	S	East	These 24 hours very
4	W.S.W.	S.W.	much the same. Baffling light air, rain squalls
6		Calm	with some wind. At 3 P.M. had a heavy
8			rain squall with considerable wind from the
10			Eastward At 5 Calm. 4 sails insight.
12			
2			
4			
6	S.W.	S.E.	At 6 A.M. took on light breeze from the
8			Southward. At 7 A.M. lowered a Boat and
10			putt up to the Newburyport, Barque. of Stonington
12			Capt. L. and 2. about 500 lbs. Another sail insight
			Lat. 4. 58 N
			Long 20. 24 W

HI	Courses	Winds	Thursday Nov. 4 th
2	S.W.	S.E.	Moderate breeze and cloudy
4			weather Employed in some jobs on rigging
6			At 3 P.M. the Boat returned
8			
10			
12	S.W.	S.E.	Middle part light airs from S.E.
2			
4			Latter part moderate breeze. Employed in
6			various jobs about the rigging. Three sails insight
8			
10			Lat 4. 17 North
12			Long 21. 06 W

	Courses	Winds	Friday Nov. 5 th
2	S.W.	S.E.	Moderate breeze and fine
4			weather. Employed in various jobs
6			At 5 1/2 P.M. saw Black. 7. lowered 2 Boats
8			but could not get to them
10	E.S.E.	S	At 10 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward. wind very light
12			& baffling At 2 A.M. stood to the Westward
2	S.W.	S.E.	
4	E.S.E.	S	At 4 wore ship to the Eastward
6			At 7 backed heading to the Westward. several
8	S.W.	S.E.	vessels insight
10			Lat 3. 56 N
12			Long 21. 25

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Bark Santa from
 H Course Made Saturday Nov. 6th 1847

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W. by N. by E

Moderate breeze and
 cloudy weather. Employed in various jobs
 several sails in sight.
 Middle part rainy.

Latter part drier weather. Employed
 in various jobs. Several sails in sight

Lat 3.11 N
 Long

9
1
1
8
11
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Course Made
 W. by N. by E

W. by N. by E

E. by S. by E

E. by S. by E

Sunday Nov. 7th

Commenced with
 cloudy weather and moderate breeze
 At 3 P.M. squally and rainy tore
 the jib took it in and Bended
 a nipper. At 4 do light wind and
 drifting.

Middle part squally and rainy
 At 4 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward
 At 7 do tacked to the Westward
 Latter part cleared up some tacked to Eastward

Lat 2.56 N
 Long 22.42 W

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

E. by S. by E

W. by N. by E
 E. by S. by E
 W. by N. by E

Monday Nov. 8th

First part moderate
 breeze and cloudy. At 6 P.M. tacked
 to the Westward. At 7 had a rain squall
 with some wind.
 Middle part fresh breeze

W. by N. by E

Latter part strong trade. One sail in sight

Lat 2.21 N
 Long 23.36 W

Whitlock. In her Passage out towards the River da Plata

12	Courses Winds	Tuesday Nov. 9 th	Strong trade winds with considerable sea on. Employed in rattling down and other jobs.
2	SW by S. SE by S.		
4			
6			
8			

10			Middle and latter part the same
12			
2			
4			
6			

8			Lat 1 st Long 23 rd
10			
12			

12	Courses Winds	Wednesday Nov. 10 th	The wind more moderate with some swell. Employed in various jobs about the rigging
2	SW by S. SE by S.		
4			
6			
8			

10			Latter part the same. Saw a few scattering Blackfish heading to the Eastward. Lat 6 1/2 miles North Long 26 1/8 West
12			
2			
4			
6			

8	Courses Winds	Thursday Nov. 11 th	Comenc'd with moderate breeze and fine weather. At 4 P.M. saw a sail to windward.
10	SW by S. SE by S.		
12			
2			
4			

6	SW by S. SE		Middle & latter part strong trades
8			
10			
12			
2			

4			Lat 1 st 24 South Long 27 th 03 West
6			
8			
10			
12			

Journal of a Whaling Voyage On board Bark *Malta* from
 Friday Nov. 12th 1847

HI

Courses Winds

SW SE

Strong trades with very heavy
 passing clouds. Employed in various jobs

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Middle part the same

Latter part strong trades

Lat 3.44 S
 Long 28.02 W

Courses Winds

SW SE

Saturday Nov. 13th

Very strong trades
 At 4 PM took in the 1st & 2nd sails
 At 6 do took in the 3rd & 4th sails.

Middle part squally single reefed 1st & 2nd sails

Latter part the trades more regular
 Made the whole sail.
 two sails in sight

Lat 6.01 S
 Long. 29.43 by Chr.
 29.33 by Lunar

Courses Winds

SW SE

Sunday Nov. 14th

Strong trades and cloudy
 weather. Employed in several jobs.

Middle part some squally

Latter part fine weather
 One sail in sight

SW SE

SE

Lat 8.24 South.
 Long 32.29 West

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Whale. On her Passage out towards the River de Plata

H Courses Winds Monday Nov. 15th 1847

W by S E

Commenced with
fresh trades and pleasant weather
One sail in sight

S W E

Middle part pleasant

W by S

Latter part the same
Lat. 10° 31' S

Long. 32° 10' W
Long by Lunar 32° 29' W

Courses Winds
W by S E

Tuesday Nov. 16th

The trades more moderate
several sails in sight at 4 P.M.
exchanged Longitudes with an Italian Brig

S W E by E

W by S E

At 4 A.M. saw bracks and specks. Looked
for them, but didn't see any thing more
of them.

Lat 12° 57' S
Long. 33° 00' 15" W

Courses Winds
W by S E

Wednesday Nov. 17th

Strong trades and
a large sea on.

W by S E

Middle and latter part light breeze

This day we got no correct Latitude
but it is supposed to be

Lat 14° 15' S
And the Long 34° 00'

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Bark *Merula* from

H

Courses Winds

Thursday Nov. 18th 1847.

2

S by E NE by E

First part light wind

4

with some rain squalls. At 2 1/2 PM saw several white waters run for them but they was not seen again, probably they was jumpers.

6

SW

8

10

12

At 7 AM sail astern steering to the Southward.

2

We have been very favorable with a good Whaling weather; but very unfavorable in such Whales.

4

Lat 16.31 South

6

Long 35.25 W

8

10

12

H

Courses Winds

Friday Nov. 19th

2

SW NE

First part Moderate breeze

4

with a considerable swell. Employed in various jobs about the rigging.

6

8

10

12

At 6 PM shorten sail with intent to see a Sperm Whale tomorrow

2

Middle part fine weather & pleasant

4

S by W NE by N

At 6 AM saw a sail

6

Later part the same saw a netter

8

Lat 17.42 S Long 36.25

10

12

H

Courses Winds

Saturday Nov. 20th

2

S by W NE by N

Moderate breeze from

4

the NE and pleasant weather, but no Whales to be seen with a first rate lookout kept At 1 PM went to the Mainmast to repair.

6

SW

8

10

12

Middle & later part rainy At 7 AM spoke Bark St. James of Philadelphia from Rio de Janeiro bound to New Orleans

2

At 8 the wind freshed to the Southward

4

SW S by E

Lat 19.00 S

6

Long.

8

10

12

Robins Hole On her Passage out towards the River de Plata

FH Course Winds Sunday Nov. 21st 1847

2 S.W. & S.E. Commenced with moderate
4 breeze with the weather some clear finished
6 mending the mainsail At 4 P.M.
8 bended it and set it, and commenced
10 raining again. Middle part clear.

2 Latter part strong breeze and some
4 squally. Saw a Bark steering to the
6 Northward.

8 This day we got no observation
10 by been cloudy; but our Appered Lat is
12 21° 20' N
Long 38° 10' W

FH Course Winds Monday Nov. 22nd
2 S.W. & S.E. Strong breeze and cloudy
4 weather.

8 Middle part strong breeze and puffed in
10 Latter part the same & clear in sight.

2 S.W. & S.E.
4
6
8
10 E Lat 25° 21' N
12 Long 40° 40' W

FH Course Winds Tuesday Nov. 23rd
2 S.W. & S.E. First part fresh breeze
4 and cloudy weather several sails in sight
6 Middle part the same

8 At 7 Am saw a sail heading to the
10 Eastward

2 N.E.
4
6
8 Lat 26° 40' South
10 Long 42° 25'
12

Journal of a Whaling Voyage On board Bark Arcturion from

PH

Courses Winds

Wednesday Nov. 24th

1847

2

W. N. E.

4

First part the wind more moderate, but cloudy with some rain.

6

Middle part light airs and huffling

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

W. N. E.
W. N. E.

Latter part strong from the Southward headed to the Eastward, with some rain. At 9 AM wore ship to the Westward, with wind Southerly. This day could not get Observation.

Lat 26° 15' S
Long 42° 25' W

Thursday Nov. 25th

2

W. N. E.

4

Strong breeze and some squally, and very cloudy weather.

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

W. N. E.

W. N. E.

Middle part fresh breeze with a heavy beat sea.

Latter part more moderate and smoother but nothing in sight.

Lat 27° 15' S
Long 44° 14' W

PH

Courses Winds

Friday Nov. 26th

2

W. N. E.

4

W. N. E.

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

W. N. E.

W. N. E.

W. N. E.

Moderate breeze and pleasant weather with wind from the Southward.

Middle part the wind hauled to the Eastward.

At 5 PM sent down the fore topsail to repair.

Lat 28° 15' S
Long 44° 36' W

Holmskole on her Passage out towards the River de St.

II. Courses Winds Saturday Nov. 27th 1847

2 S by W N E

4 S by W N E

6 S by W N E

8 S by W N E

10 S by W N E

12 S by W N E

2 S by W N E

4 S by W N E

6 S by W N E

8 S by W N E

10 S by W N E

12 S by W N E

First part Moderate breeze and pleasant weather.

At 4 PM finished the forenoon and headed it again.

Middle part fresh breeze with passing clouds.

At 6 AM saw a sail standing to the Westward

At 7 do saw another.

Lat 30° 22'

Long 10° 21'

II. Courses Winds Sunday Nov. 28th

2 S by W N E

4 S by W N E

6 S by W N E

8 S by W N E

10 S by W N E

12 S by W N E

2 S by W N E

4 S by W N E

6 S by W N E

8 S by W N E

10 S by W N E

12 S by W N E

Fresh breeze from the Northward and cloudy. 2 sails in sight?

At 6 PM singleruped the forenoon

Middle part strong breeze and some squalls

At 5 AM Manoel Gualarte da Costa

one of the Boatswains died, been sick for about 5 weeks. Taken bleeding at the lungs.

Later strong breeze and heavy rain squalls

saw humpbacks Lat 33° 07' Long 46°

II. Courses Winds Monday Nov. 29th

2 S by W N E

4 S by W N E

6 S by W N E

8 S by W N E

10 S by W N E

12 S by W N E

2 S by W N E

4 S by W N E

6 S by W N E

8 S by W N E

Strong breeze and very heavy passing clouds. At 4 PM

carried the said man. He was a Portuguese a Native of Rio one of the Azores or Western Islands.

Middle part moderate Gale.

At 6 AM saw a sail. At 10 do saw some white waters. But blowing

so strong couldn't tell what they were

this day ends with double reefed sails

reef with four crew down.

Lat 35° 03' Long 16° 17'

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on Board Bark Manta from

H. F. L.

Courses Winds

Tuesday Nov. 30th

1847

2

SSE W

O

Commences with moderate

4

SSE

breeze from SSW heading SSE under double reefed topsails.

6

Middle part calm set the whole sail.

8

At the wind blew up from WSW

10

thence SSE. At 6 AM sent down

12

the fore sail to repair.

2

These 24 hours saw nothing but porpoise

4

SSE WSW

6

8

10

12

Lat 35.40 S

Long 45.27 by Lunar

H. F. L.

Courses Winds

Wednesday December 1st

2

SSE NW

Light breeze from the Nthward and pleasant weather. At 4 PM bended the foresail.

4

Middle part blew up strong and lightning from the SSW.

6

8

10

12

At 4 AM thundered, lightning, and rain very hard. At 6 AM lighted up and the wind hauled to the SSW heading SSE.

2

4

6

8

10

12

SSE W

Lat 37.07 S

Long 46.18 W

H. F. L.

W Winds

Thursday Dec. 2nd

2

SSE W

By

4

First part fresh breeze and cloudy weather, plenty porpoise in sight caught 2 of them

6

8

10

12

SSE W

Middle part light-light breeze

2

At 6 AM sent down the Main topsail to repair. The wind light and baffling. Plenty of porpoise in sight.

4

6

8

10

12

Lat 38.13 S

Long 46.00 W

John H. Coe Cruising off the River Dec 2nd 1841

HI	Courses	Winds	Friday Dec. 2 nd	1841
2	Top E	SW by W	<p>Light breeze and cloudy weather. At 4 P.M. finished repairing the main top sail, & bent it at 5 do the wind breezed up from the Southward. Plenty of sails in sight. Middle part fresh breeze with blackening clouds.</p> <p>At 4 A.M. saw a sail. At 5 do. saw ship Brookline of New London 28/12 out 4300. Capt Comwells went on board and shipped a mail for 3rd Officer. At 7½ do Capt Comwells came on board and banded forward.</p>	
4		later		
6	SW	Top E		
8				
10	SW by S			
12				
2				
4				
6				
8		E		
10				
12		NE		

HI	Courses	Winds	Saturday Dec. 3 rd
2	SW	NE	<p> <i>First part moderate breeze and fine weather, plenty of sails in sight.</i> </p> <p> <i>Middle part fresh breeze from the Northward.</i> </p> <p> <i>Latter part fresh gale. Reduced her sails to double reefed top sails & so took in the Waist Boat.</i> </p> <p> <i>This day we got no observation</i> </p>
4		NE E	
6			
8			
10			
12	North		
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	Courses	Winds	Sunday Dec 5 th
2	SW	N	First part moderate
4			and came in hazy and rainy.
6			At 4 P.M. moderate down to whole sail breeze.
8			
10			Middle part came in thick fog, and
12	SW by S	SW	rainy with wind light.
2			At 1 A.M. the wind hauled to the SW.
4			At 7 do light airs.
6			Latter part the wind hauled to the N. by E.
8			and very light.
10	SW by S	NE	Lat 42.13 N
12			Long 50.00 West

Journal of a Whaling Voyage On board Bark Mastia from

1847

Courses Winds

Monday Dec. 6th

1847

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

W. 11-13

Light breeze from the Northward with pleasant weather and plenty of Humphbacks in sight. Employed in looking out sharp for Spout Whales. But to our misfortune we have not seen any yet to this day. Middle part rainy.

W. 11-13
S. 11-13
W. 11-13
S. 11-13

Latter part the same. At 5 PM took out a blue room and got in readiness to tow in blubber. At 7 the wind hauled to the Southward. At 10 saw a Brig astern. Lat 43° 22' S Long 51° 28' W

17

Courses Winds

Tuesday Dec. 7th

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

W. 11-13
S. 11-13

Fresh breeze from the Southward heading to the Westward. At 2 PM spoke Brig Helene from Hamburg 60 days out bound to Calao. Plenty of backs in sight & 80000 lbs.

W. 11-13
S. 11-13

Middle the wind headed her off to West. At 10 PM wore ship to the Eastward. Latter part Moderate breeze under whole sail. At 9 AM took in the fly jib. and fore top lat sail. Breeding up from the Westward.

S. 11-13
W. 11-13

Lat 43° 27' S Long

17

Courses Winds

Wednesday Dec. 8th

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

S. 11-13
W. 11-13
NW

Fresh breeze and clouds weather nothing to be seen. At 7 PM doubled reefed the top sails breeding up from the NW. At 11 AM took in the Main Boat furled the fore top sail and fore sail. Wind from the South wore ship to the Westward. Middle part more moderate. At 1 PM the fore sail & fore top sail the wind hauled to the Westward wore ship steering NW by S. Latter part blew strong to him all. But fore sail & double reefed Main sail. Lat 45° 11' S Long 53° 23' W

S. 11-13
W. 11-13

Holmes & Co. Cruising off the River de St. Peter
 H Course Winds Thursday Dec 9th 1847

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

SEW W

Strong gale from the Westward blowing SEW. At 5 PM reefed the Fore sail. Middle part the same. At 6 AM shook the reef out the Fore sail and one do out the Main Top sail. Latter part the Gale more moderate but squally. At

Lat 16° 03' N
 Long 54° 17' W

H Course Winds
 2 SEW
 4 SEW
 6 W
 8 W
 10 W
 12 W
 2 W
 4 W
 6 W
 8 W
 10 W
 12 W

Friday Dec 10th

Strong gale and squally. At 4 PM lanted more to the Southward and less wind, seted close reefed Fore sail & mainsail. Wore ship heading to the Westward. Middle part took in the Mainsail more wind, and more sea on. Latter part the Gale decrease a little seted the Mainsail & Jib.

Lat 45° 41' S. Long. 54° 42' West

H Course Winds
 2 W
 4 W
 6 W
 8 W
 10 W
 12 W
 2 W
 4 W
 6 W
 8 W
 10 W
 12 W

Saturday Dec 11th

Moderate Gale and squally. At 4 PM the wind increased furled the Mainsail & closed reef the Fore & Main Top sail. At 6 1/2 do furled the Fore Top sail. Middle part the same. Wore ship to the Eastward. At 7 AM seted reefed Fore sail.

Lat 45° 41' S
 Long 55° 23' W

Journal of a Whaling

Voyage on board Bark *Matta* of
Sunday December 12th 1847

EE

Courses Winds

W by N SW

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

SW by W NW

First part the weather better and less wind. At 10 PM wore ship to the Westward. Made short sail At 4 do fine weather with light winds Middle part fine weather. At 5 AM made all sail with light wind. during the latter part saw several Finbacks.

Latitude 45° 56' South
Long: 46° 06' West

EE

Courses Winds

Monday Dec. 13th

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

SW by W NW
SW by W NW

SW E

SW by W NW

Moderate breeze and thick weather. the wind coming to the SW gradually. At 6 PM took in the light sails. Middle part light wind and thick weather. Latter part the wind hauled round to the Eastward. At 7 the wind light from the Northward & thick fog.

H

Courses Winds

Tuesday Dec. 14th

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

SW by W NW

W NW

all

Light wind and clear weather. Nothing to be seen. At 5 PM At Sunset took in all but double reefed mainsail & fore sail. heading to the Westward. At 4 AM made sail sail three sails At 6 AM spoke ship *Erie* Fairhaven Capt Notov. Clear At 7 do spoke Brig *Hanover* *Mattapoisett* 16 m out 250 bbls. Sp. Latter part calm.

Lat 46° 45' S.
Long 57° 26' 30' W

Hobbs Note Cruising off the River da Plata

H	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Dec 15 th	1841
2		W		Light airs and
4				pleasant in company with the
6				above mentioned vessels.
8				At Sunset took in all the sail
10				heading to the Northward
12	SEW	SEW		Middle part wore ship to the Southward
2				At daylight made sail 2 sails in sight
4				At 11 AM spoke ship schooner of the Portuguese
6				Capt Brush 3 m ^{ts} 2 out 200 lbs sp.
8				
10				
12				Lat 47° 28' South
				Long 56° 21' W

H	Winds	Courses	Thursday Dec. 16 th
2		W	Strong breeze from the
4			Westward passing to the Eastward under
6			short sail in company with above mentioned
8			Ship. At Sunset took in sail heading
10			to the Northward.
12			Middle part Moderate. At daylight
4			made some sail heading to the Northward
6			Latter part fresh breeze several sails
8			in sight. All trying to see some
10			Whales. But none to be seen
12			46° 03'
			56° 27' W

H	Courses	Winds	Friday Dec. 17 th
2	N	WNW	Fresh breeze from the
4	SE		Westward steering SE under moderate
6			sail At 6 PM saw a Linback.
8			Middle & latter part strong breeze
10			At daylight seted double reefed topsails
12			At 8 AM saw a sail. At 9 do spoke ship
2			Rockume Capt Tower of N Bedford 10 m ^{ts}
4			near. So ends in company with this said
6			Ship. With wind WNW heading N by E
8	N by E	WNW	Lat 47° 01'
10			Long 56° 47' W
12			

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Bark Malta of

VI Course Winds Saturday Oct. 18th 1857

4
4
8
10
12
1
4
5
8
10
12

N. by E. by S. by W.

S.W.

N

Commenced with fresh breeze in company with the above mentioned ship. At sunset took in sail and wore ship to the S.W. Middle & Latter part strong breeze. At 10 Am set close reefed Fore Top Sail. Jib & Spanker Montezuma off our weather beam.

Lat 46° 39' S
Long. 56° 44' W

II

Course Winds

Sunday Dec. 19th

1
4
5
8
10
12
2
4
5
8
10
12

N. W. by W.

S.W.

First part fresh breeze heading to the Northward under short sail in company with Montezuma. At 6 P.M. saw another sail. At sunset wore ship to the S.W. Middle part the same. At day light made short sail. Saw a sail astern.

Lat 47° 01' S
Long. 58° 35' W

III

Course Winds

Monday Dec. 20th

2
4
5
8
10
12
9
4
1
8
10
12

S.W. by W.

N.W.

S.W.

S.W.

Moderate breeze from the Westward heading to the Southward. At 4 P.M. ran off to recognize the sail astern and call her the Montezuma. At 6 do saw another off her beam. At sunset took in all but close reefed Main & sail heading to the Northward. Latter part employed in bending. New jib, Fore Top sail, & Main & Top sail. The weather pretty clear, and the wind some fresh from the Westward steering S.W.

Lat 47° 28' S
Long 56° 56' W

Robert Hoole Cruising off the River de La Plata

H	Courses Wind	Tuesday Dec. 21 st	1841
2	SE WNW	Fresh breeze from	
4	NNE	the Westward looking in different ways	
6	N	for whales, but not any to be seen by us.	
8		At 6 PM spoke ship Golconda N.B.	
10		had seen whales last Friday.	
12	SW	At sunset took in all but double-	
2		reefed M' topsail & fore sail.	
4		At 12 Midnight - wore ship to the Southward	
6		Latter part set whole topsails & M' gatsail	
8		with a fresh breeze. Golconda in sight.	
10		At 11 spoke her and had a gam.	
12		Lat 46° 19' S	
		Long 56° 42' W	

Wednesday Dec. 22nd

2	E	Fresh breeze from
4	WNW	the Westward in company with the above
6		mentioned ship steering to the Eastward
8		saw several Humpbacks. At 4 PM
10		muffed by the wind heading to the Northward
12		At sunset took in sail, heading NWN
2		Middle part fresh breeze
4		At daylight made short sail in company
6		with the above mentioned ship.
8		Lat 46° 28' S
10		Long
12		

Thursday Dec. 23rd

11	Courses Wind	Fresh breeze with
2	NWN	considerable sea on. At 3 PM had a gam
4		with Golconda. At sunset took in sail.
6		At daylight made short sail, having fresh
8		& squally 2 sails in sight
10		Latter part the wind hauled to the Southward
12		wore ship to the Westward.
2	W	Lat 46° 18' S
4		Long 55° 28' W
6		
8		
10		
12		

Journal of a Whaling Voyage On board Barque Malta of

Friday Dec. 24th

1841

H

Courses Winds

W. N. S. W.

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

S. E.

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Southward heading to the Westward. At 1 P.M. wore ship to the Westward and close reefed the fore and sail. Middle part wore ship to the Southward. At daylight made short sail. The wind some fresh and squally. Latter part employed in bending a new fore sail.

Lat 46° 14' S
Long 55° 35' W

H

Courses Winds

S. E. S. W.

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

S. W. S. E.

Saturday Dec. 25th

Light wind from the S. W. heading to the Southward. At 4 P.M. bent a new fore sail. At sunset shorten in sail. Middle part Moderate. At daylight made short sail. The wind hauled to S. E. At 6 A.M. wore ship to the S. W. At 11 do saw some rainbows. All the latter ben squally.

Lat 46° 23' S
Long 56° 30' W

H

Courses Winds

S. W. S. E.

2

4

6

8

10

12

1

4

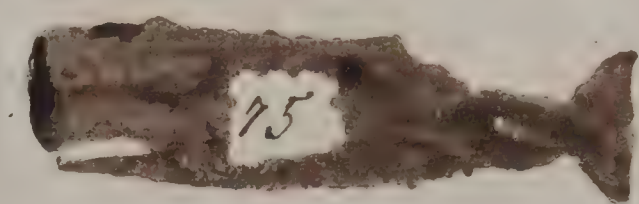
6

8

10

12

S. W. S. W.



Sunday Dec. 26th

Fresh breeze and some squally. At 7 P.M. saw a Humpback. At sunset shorten in sail heading S. W. by S. Middle part the wind hauled to the Westward heading to the Southward. At 6 A.M. rose to make as we kept off for them the 3rd mate and the Capt. had some words at which the 3rd mate refused duty. The Capt put him in irons. At 8 A.M. lowered for the Whales, the Starboard Boat struck one so ended the boats off. Fresh breeze.

Lat 46° 13' S

Holms Hole

Cruising off River de la Plata

Monday Dec. 27th

1847

Strong breeze and blowing
on from the Northward. At 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ PM
took the Whale alongside. But came
on to blow so we couldn't cut.

At 5 PM made every thing snug and
let him lay for the night.

Middle part blowed strong. At 4 PM undertook
to cut, but couldn't make any progress.

At 11 commenced to cut again and succeed.
the ^{wind} more moderate, but large swell.

Tuesday Dec. 28th

Moderate breeze and
large swell. Employed in cutting. At 6 PM
finished cutting the body. Shook the
golconda. Saved the junk, but lost the
case, by parting the headrow.

Middle part fresh breeze and rainy

At 2 AM commenced baying.

Latter part the same.

Lat 47.20 S
Long

Wednesday Dec. 29th

Fresh breeze and
some swell from S.W. Employed baying
Middle part the same

Latter part light wind and smooth
baying all we know.

Lat 47.20 S

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Barque Malta of
Thursday Dec. 30th 1847

Commence with fine pleasant weather
rarely any wind except in fogging
good and strong.

Middle part breeze up from the S. made in
to the Westward.

Latter part Moderate breeze. At 11 AM
saw the Golconda heading to the Eastward

Lat 46° 08' S
Long 56° 50' W

Friday Dec. 31st

Moderate breeze from
the Southward heading to the Westward
At 2 PM finished boyling 75 lbs of oil
Middle & Latter part. Light airs & calm
At 5 AM commenced breaking out in the
Main hole for to slow down.

Lat 46° 26' S
Long 57° 22' W

Saturday Jan. 1st 1848

This day commences with beautiful pleasant
weather, with light airs & calm.

At 2 PM finished ~~stopping~~ down all
the oil

Middle & Latter part Moderate breeze
from N heading E & S. Several sails
in sight

Lat 46° 50' S
Long 58° 30' West

Holms Hole Cruising off River de la Plata.

Sunday Jan. 2nd 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze
from the Northward heading to the Eastward
At 2 PM wore ship to the Westward
3 sails in sight gaining one of them
we called a small boat ship.
At 4 PM breezed up strong. took in all
sail, but close reefed M. Top sail & Fore sail.
At 7 wore ship to the Eastward.

Middle part fresh Gale from the NW.
 Latter part the same, At 1 AM wore ship to
the S.W. one sail in sight.

Lat 45° 53' South
Long " "

Monday Jan. 3rd

Moderate Gale from the
NW heading W.S.W. At 1 PM took in the Masted
pretty rugged sea on.

Middle part the same.
At 5 AM reefed Masted W. with wind NW
 Latter part the wind shifted to the S.W.
 heading S by E by the wind.

Lat
Long. 57° 49' W

Tuesday Jan. 4th

First part Moderate breeze
from S.W. heading S by E by the compass under
all sail for Cape Horn.

Middle part Moderate and the weather clear
 Latter part very much the same, heading S by E

Lat 49° 27' South.
Long 38° 18' West

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Barque Malta of

Wednesday Jan. 5th 1848

Fine weather and pleasant fresh breeze from NW steering SE by S. under all sail.

Middle part no alteration.

At 11^{1/2} AM saw one of the Falkland Islands. The weather some hazy but fresh breeze and smooth. Stood in shore saw a staff, or, a beacon on point of Port Louis

Lat. 51° 43' South
Long 51° 49' West

Thursday Jan. 6th

H	Courses	Winds
2	SE by W	W
4		
6		
8	Calm	
10	SE by W	W
12		
1		
4		
6		
8		
1	SE by E	SE by W
12		

First part fresh breeze from the Northward running down shore to the Westward At 3 PM. The wind got canting and light At 7 AM calm.

Middle part good moderate breeze from West steering SE by W. under all sail. Latter part the wind NW.

At 10 AM the wind hauled to the SE

Seted Top Mast Studding sail

At noon passed to the Eastward of Beanchen Is. Dist 5 miles

Lat 53° 8' S
Long 58° 40' W

Friday Jan. 7th

H	Courses	Winds
2	SE by E	SE by W
4		
6	SE by W	NW
10		
12		
1		
4		
6		
8	SE by W	NW
10		
11		

Fine pleasant weather. The moderate breeze from the SE. At 6 PM. took in the Main Mast.

Middle part the wind hauled to the NW.

At 5 AM seted the Fore & Main Studding sail

At 8 AM took it in. The wind hauled ahead. The rest the latter part the wind light and luffing.

Lat 44° 03' S
Long 60° 10' W

Holms Hole Doubling

H	Courses	Winds
2	0	W by W
4	S by W	
6	S by W	W
8		
10		
12		
2	W	S by W
4		
6	S by W	W
8		
10		
12		

Cape Horn

Saturday Jan. 8th 1848

Took some thing like Fresh breeze from the Westward leading in to the Southward with light breeze and smooth sea, and plenty pleasant enough for any thing. Middle part fresh breeze. At 2 1/2 AM wind tacked to the Southward tacked ship to the Westward. Latter part light winds from the Westward. Flood in to the Southward. At 11 1/2 so saw a large sperm whale 2 miles off nearly calm. Got dinner & lowered for him after a long chase. Gived him up for a bad job.

Lat. 54.40.

Long 54.26 W

Sunday Jan. 9th

2		W by W
4	W by W	S by W
6		
8	W by W	
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

Fine clear weather. The wind breezed up from NW. At 3 1/2 PM the Boats came along side the Whisk going very fast to S. W. W. braced forward, steering W. S. W. under all sail. A Sail in sight steering to the Northward.

Middle part fresh breeze steering S. W. by W. At 3 AM saw another sail steering to the N. some thick weather at 6 do. Cleared up. Made the Staten Island bearing W by W dist 15m. Latter part moderate breeze. Several Right Whales in sight steering S. W.

Lat. 55.30 S

Long 64.36 W

H	Courses	Winds
2	S by W	NW
4		
6		
8	S by W	
10		
12		NE
2		
4		E
6		
8	S by W	S by E
10		
12	S by W	S

Monday 10th

Pleasant fine weather with wind light from the NW steering S. W. Perra del Fuego in sight.

Middle part the wind kep hauling to the East ward. At 8 AM spoke the Canadian Capt Barber of Storrington 18 m. out homeward bound with 3700 bbls. the wind breezing up strong from the South ward reduced her down. To lose reefed topsails, and reefed courses. At Noon wore ship off shore the Island of Cape Horn in sight bearing W by N dist 15m.

Lat
Long 66.54 W

Journal of a Voyage on board Barque *Nealta* of
 Tuesday Jan. 11th 1828

H
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

Courses Winds
 S.E. S.W.

The weather very much
 the same. The wind from the S.W.
 blowing pretty strong heading S.E.

Middle and late part Moderate Gale

S.W. S.W.

Lat 57° 10' S
 Long 65° 46' W

H

Courses Winds
 S. S.W.

Wednesday Jan. 12th

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

The wind very much
 the same. At 4 P.M. the wind died
 away some. Took one reef out, the Fore
 and Main topsails & set the whole Fore sail
 and Jib.

At 5 A.M. set the whole Topsails
 and M^o Top Gaff Sail. The wind still
 remains from the S.W. Tacked ship
 to the N.W.

Lat 57° 38' S
 Long 66° 18' W

H

N.W. S.W.

Thursday Jan. 13th

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

Fresh breeze and
 the weather some better, with light
 squalls At 5 P.M. saw a Sail
 At 6 do spoke Bark George & Martha
 Capt Beard of New Bedford 28 M^o
 out 900 bbls. Home a bound Madagam
 At 8 1/2 do broad forward heading to the
 Southward. At 5 A.M. made whole sail
 with fresh breeze from the Northward
 steering to the Westward.
 This day we got no Observation.

Lat 57° 45' South
 Long 67° 10' W

Notes. Off Cape Horn

H Courses Winds Friday Jan. 14th 1848

2 S by W W by S

Moderate breeze from W by W heading to the Southward under all sail. Middle part the same.

4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Latter part the wind hauled to the Northward Steered W by the Compass. under all sail The wind breezing up

Lat 59.41 S
Long

H Courses Winds Saturday Jan. 15th

2 W N
4
6 N by W

Moderate gale from the Northward steering W under all sail At 4 PM reduced her down to closed reefed top sails, courses, & jib. At 6 do less wind and hauling a head

8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Middle part light wind, and heavy swell At 3 1/2 AM light breeze sprang up from the S W wore ship heading W by W During the latter part close reefed the top sails & took the reef out.

Lat 58.48 S
Long 71.53 W

H Courses Winds Sunday Jan. 16th

2 N by W W
4 W N by W
6
8 W E by S
10 W by W

Light winds from the W heading to the Westward. Very large swell on. At 3 1/2 PM wore ship heading W with wind N by W At 8 do took the wind from the Eastward with thick weather.

12
2
4
6
8
10
12

At 3 AM died away calm. At 7 do breezed up from the E by E steering to the Westward. At noon the wind from the Southward. under all sail.

Lat 58.07 South
Long 73.29 W

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Barque Meatta of

II

Cause Winds

Monday Jan. 17th

1848

2

W. S.

S

First part strong

4

W. S. W.

breeze from the Southward steering to the Westward under whole top sails.

6

8

10

W. S. W.

At 4 P.M. took the wind strong from the S.W. heading to the Westward

12

2

reduced her down to close reefed top sail & double reefed M^d sail & reefed M^d sail

4

Middle part Moderate down

6

8

At 5 P.M. gave her the whole sail. The weather is good with wind light

10

12

At noon saw a sail. Lat 56° 53' S

Long

II

Tuesday Jan. 18th

2

W. S. W.

First part light wind

4

from the Westward heading to the Northward

6

8

W. S. W.

Middle part light breeze and some squally

10

12

Latter part Strong breeze, a sail in sight took in the M^d sail & single reefed the top sail. Some squally.

2

4

6

8

W. S. W.

10

12

Lat 55° 52' S

Long 75° 18' W

II

W. S. W.

Wednesday Jan. 19th

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

W. S. W.

one wind more light, but holds squally. Set the top sail again. The sail gone out of sight astern. At 7 P.M. single reefed the top sail & took in the top. Strong breeze and heavy hake squalls.

Middle part the same Latter part Moderate breeze & less squally the wind hauling to the Westward.

Lat 54° 20' S

Long 78° 18' West

N.W. by N. W. by S.

Chatham Hole. Off Cape Horn

H Courses Winds Thursday Jan. 20th 1848

2 NW by N W by S
4 NW W

6
8 SW WNW

10
12

2
4
6
8

10 NW WSW

12

Fresh breeze and cloudy weather. At 2 PM came in fog. At 7 PM tacked ship to the SW. Middle part down reefed the top sails & took in the Jib and Mizzen. Strong breeze and rough sea on. At 10 AM the wind hauled to WSW. More ship heading to the NW. Set in the Jib & Mizzen.

H Courses Winds Friday Jan. 21st

2 NW WSW

4
6

8
10

12
2

4
6
8

10
12

Strong breeze and thick weather. Set in the top Jib sails over Linga reefed top sails. Middle part shook the reef out. At 5 AM took in the top Jib sails showing quarter stows during the latter part took in the Jib & spanker and close reefed the fore sails. Large sea on and thick weather.

Supposed Lat 52° 00' S
Long 80° 15' W

H Courses Winds Saturday Jan. 22nd

2 NW WSW

4
6 NW by W W by W

8
10

12
2

4
6
8

10
12

The wind and weather very much the same. At 4 PM less wind given her the Jib and spanker. At 7 do shook out the 2nd top sail. Middle part set in the whole 3rd top sail. At 8 AM party moderated, set in the 4th top sail. At 10 do took them in heaving up strong.

Obs. Lat 50° 10' S
Long 81° 00' W

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Barque Malta of

II

Course Wind

Sunday Jan. 23rd

1848

2

NW by W

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Strong breeze and some squally from the Southward & Westward steering to the NW. The wind increasing At 6 PM closed reefed the 7th & 8th of sail. Blewing strong with very heavy sea on.

Middle & Latter part fresh gale with heavy squalls and large sea.

Steering NNW with wind from SW

NW by W

Lat 47° 44' S

Long 80° 39' W

II

Course Wind

Monday Jan. 24th

2

NNW by W

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

The Gale continues fresh, with heavy squalls.

SW

Middle part the hauled more aft.

Latter part rather moderate. Laid whole Main Top sail ab & Corser.

SW

Lat 44° 54' S

Long 80° 35' W

II

Course Wind

Tuesday Jan. 25th

2

NNW by W

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Strong breeze with some passing clouds and light squalls from SW At 6 PM set the whole 7th of sail. Middle part. Cloudy and squally At 6 AM set the whole sail during the latter part took in the Top & 1st sails. The wind hauled to W by W

W by W

SW

Lat 42° 40' S

Long 79° 44' W

Holmes Hole On Coast Chili

H Courses Winds Wednesday Jan 26th 1848
 2 N.W. W Fresh breeze from
 4 the Westward. Remains still squally.
 8 At 3 P.M. saw a Fin Back.

10
 12 Middle part fresh breeze with few rain squalls.
 2
 4 Latter part the wind increasing and causing
 6 single reefed the Topsails.
 8
 10 Lat 39° 55' S
 12 N W.W. Long

H Courses Winds Thursday Jan 27th
 2 N W.W. First part Strong breeze from the
 4 Westward heading to the Northward.
 6 At 5 P.M. close reefed the 7th Topsail
 8 Middle, rather moderate set double reefed 8th sails
 10 Latter, very much the same.

12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10 Lat 38° 16' S
 12 Long 78° 03' W

H Courses Winds Friday Jan 28th
 2 The wind and the weather
 4 very much the same. At 2 P.M. saw couple 7 Backs
 6 At 6 do the wind lanted to the W.W.
 8 heading N.W.

10 Middle part the same
 12 At 6 A.M. set rope sail with wind
 2 very light from the W. At 9 A.M. saw a
 4 Shark steering to the Southward
 6 saw plenty Porpoise during the latter part
 8 J.W.
 10 Lat 36° 55' S
 12 Long 78° 18' W

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board *Barque* *Alta* of
H Courses Winds Saturday Jan. 29th 1848

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

W. by N. S. W.

First part of these 24 hours light winds from the Westward heading to the Northward. Plenty of fish to be seen, but no sperm whales. At 6 P.M. saw another sail steering to the Southward.

Middle & Latter part fine weather and moderate breeze.

At 6 AM sent out the fly-jib-boat

Lat 35° 36' S
Long 78° 59' W

H Courses Winds

Saturday Jan. 30th

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

S. W.
N. W. S.
S. E.

Moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Some black fish in sight. At 3 P.M. saw a sail steering to the Eastward.

At 5 AM made the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing N. N. W. Dist 35 miles

Lat at noon 33°
Long 79° 09' W

H Courses Winds

Sunday Jan. 31st

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

S. W. S.

Moderate breeze and fine pleasant weather. At 2 P.M. the Waist Boat went on shore at Juan. A Spanish Fisherman lying at anchor. From Valparaiso. And there was two families living on shore. At 6 do the Boat returned with some fish, and put away to the Westward. Middle part fresh breeze single reefed the top sails. At noon saw a sail. At the latter part headed to the Westward.

Lat 33° 33' S
Long 81° 00' W

John Hobb Cruising off Massachusetts.

H Courses Winds Tuesday Feb. 1st 1848

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12
S.W.
Eby S. S. E.
Fresh breeze from the Southward heading to the Westward.
At 2 P.M. spoke Ship Phoenix. Winslow of Nantucket 22 Ms out 1700 bbls Sp.
At 5 P.M. spoke 2 of the Penas Coffin's Boat fast to 2 Whales. Out 52 Ms. out 2500 Oil
buffed to, heading to the Eastward
At Sunset Shortened sail
Middle part wore Ship to the Westward
At daylight Made sail. 3 sails in sight
At Noon wore round to the Eastward.
Employed unbending the new sails and bending the old ones. Lat 33° 38' S
Long 81° 40' W

FE Courses Winds Wednesday Feb. 2nd

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12
Eby S. S. E.
The wind still continues fresh heading to the Eastward. One Finback in sight. At Sunset Shortened in sail.
Middle part wore Ship to the Westward
At daylight wore Ship and made sail heading Eby S. Unbended the new sail, and bended the old one.
At 10 AM wore Ship to the Westward
Lat. 33° 36' S
Long. 81° 10' W

H Courses Winds Thursday Feb. 3rd

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12
S.W. S. E.
Moderate breeze with some passing rainy clouds. At 4 P.M. took down the new Top sail and bended the old one. At sunset Shortened in sail very slowly.
Middle part very much the same.
At daylight Made sail heading to the Southward.
Lat 34° 01' S
Long 88° 53' W
S.W. S. E.

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on Board Barque Martha of
Friday Feb 4th 1848

Very pleasant weather with moderate breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. Several Finbacks in sight and plenty Porpoise. At sunset shortened in sail. At daylight made sail with wind moderate from the Eastward heading from S.W. to S.E. saw several Porpoises, but nothing more. At noon light air.

Saturday Feb 5th

Lat Long

Light air from the Eastward heading to S.W. At sunset shortened in sail, steering E. with light air from the S.W. At daylight made sail. At 7 AM raised a sperm whale. Lower missed two whales, came on board without success.

Lat Long

Sunday Feb 6th

Fresh breeze from the Northward & Westward. At 4 PM lowered aft whale again the Harbord Boat fastened & killed one. At sunset took him to the ship. At 5 AM commenced gutting. At 11 AM had all in.

Monday Feb 7th

Light air from N.W. At 2 PM lowered after whale, but they was so wild, couldn't get fast. At dark hauled the Boats up without success. Shortened in sail a little heading to the Westward. At 1 AM wore ship to the Northward. At 6 PM whales again scattered about very wild. At 10 AM got most up to one and he settled. Come on board employed in boyling.

Lat Long

Tuesday Feb 8th

Fresh breeze from the Westward several whales in sight going to the windward very fast. At dark took in sail & wore ship to the Westward. Middle part the same. Employed in boyling. At 8 AM wore ship to the Southward. wind from the Westward.

Lat 34 30 S
Long 85 09 W

Holms Hook Cruising off Massafuera. C. Chili

Wednesday Feb. 9th 1848

Fresh breeze from the Westward heading to the Southward
At 4 PM finished boyling the whale
At dark took in sail
Middle part squally, with strong breeze
Latter part moderate, with large swell
Employed in clearing up the deck & bailing the fat lean

Lat 34° 55' S
Long 84° 57' W

Thursday Feb. 10th

Light air from S & E heading to the Eastward. At 2 PM raised a ship boyling At Sunset shortened in sail heading to the Westward, nearly Calm. Middle part light breeze At day made some sail & commenced breaking out the forehole to stow down sail. At 8 AM saw 2 sperm whales going towards very fast did not lower after them. At 11 do saw them going towards S by S eyes out lowered for them but did not get near them. One ship to leeward manœuvring after whales.

Friday Feb. 11th

Light breeze from Southward and westward. At 1 PM Came onboard & went stowing down a fish At sunset took in sail heading to the Southward. The above mentioned ship is still to the leeward. Middle part wore ship heading to the Northward Latter part moderate breeze did not see anything.

Lat. 34° 20' S
Long 84° 58' W

Journal on board of the Barque Martha of
Saturday Feb 12th 1848

Commenced with beautiful fine weather, with moderate from the Southward & Eastward heading to the S. Westward. Not any thing to be seen. At sunset shortened in sail. At daylight Made sail heading to the Eastward with wind from the Southward. At 9 AM saw a sail standing to the Westward. We tacked for some Breach to the Windward, but saw nothing more of them.

Lat 34.09 S. Long 85.03 W

Sunday Feb 13th

Fresh breeze from the Southward heading to the Westward. At 5 1/2 PM spoke the Ship Cond. Morris, Jones of Baltimore. At 2000 sp. had a short gale & braced forward under short sail heading to the Eastward. At daylight Made sail heading to the Eastward wind from the Southward saw nothing. At noon was this the Westward.

Lat 33.27 S Long. 84.20 W

Monday Feb 14th

Light wind from the Southward heading to the Westward. At 3 PM light air from S. spoke round to E & S. At dark took in sail. At daylight called all hands as usual. Set the whole topsails & main top & at sail of Sails. At 8 AM took in the top sail. At 10 do saw plenty Blackfish at the action of lowering the Boats. The Capt and one of the Fore Mast hands John Briggs had some difficulty. The Capt was going to put him on rigging, but all hands mustered and wouldn't consented, denied duty and went below, Cap Cromwell shuted them up, and John Briggs was put in Irons down in run.

Lat.
Long

Tuesday Feb 15th

Moderate breeze from the SW heading SE by S. At 4 PM close reefed fore top sail & furlled the main top & at sail. At 7 AM Capt Cromwell went forward to see the men going to work but they wouldn't do any thing, but to help to care the Ship in. At which Capt told them that they may. Made sail steering E with wind from the Southward with some hazy weather.

Hornshole Cruising off Massachus. C. Chibi.

Wednesday Feb. 16th 1848

Moderate breeze from the Southward steering from E to E by S with wind from the Southward. Middle part light airs from the S. Latter part the wind still light from the S.W. steering E by S.

Lat. 35.27 S. Long 80.47 W

Thursday Feb 17th

Light, Light airs from S.W. steering E by S. Middle part fine weather. The wind hauled to the N.W. Latter part hauled to the W.W. At 10 1/2 AM saw a ship heading to the Northward

Lat. 36.08 S. Long 78.53 W.

Friday Feb 18th

Moderate breeze from W.N.W. steering E by S. Middle part steered E. Latter part fresh breeze and some cloudy. At noon could not get the sun. Supposed Lat. 36.40 S.

Sunday Feb 19th

Fresh breeze prevails with some rain.

At 1 1/2 PM the wind hauled to S.E. steering E by North.

At 2 do took in the 7 lb. Middle part fresh breeze.

At 3 PM. Made the Land. At 6 do. Rep off for the Bay of Conception. So ends Employed in beating up the Harbor. saw a Right Whale hauled for him and struck him and killed him Employed towing him to the ship

Monday Feb 20th

Moderate breeze still towing the Right Whale. At 1 PM the bark hunkered under Island took the Whal to the ship & cut him in. At 6 do commenced boyling Middle part the same. At 10 AM finished boyling. So ends

Tuesday Feb 21st

Light breeze Employed in washing the ship. At 3 PM got under way and commenced to work up to the Town. At 6 1/2 do dropped anchor amongst several ships

Barb. Motta At Talcahuano

Remarks on Board, Tuesday, Feb. 22. 1848
Begins with light breeze the Mate Defente
brought the ship with all his things, had the
Consul on Board to the ~~rollers~~ but, they
still refused to do duty at 4 P.M. the Capt
of the Ports Boat came on Board by the order
of the Consul & took them all on shore but
when they all wanted to come back the
steeward being angry the Capt of the Port
took him to the jail & whiped him sore in's

Remarks on Board Wednesday 23. 1848
Begins with A light breeze from N.E. W.
the ^{sup} lying at Talcahuano employed in clearing
the ship to point so ends the Mate still
on shore moved in to the inner Harbor
so ends this Day

Remarks on Board Thursday 24 18. 48
Begins with breezy weather the wind from
the North the larbart watch a shore on ^{to} liberty
the starbart watch employed painting ship
by order of the Council the Captain of the port
Boat came on board and took the cook and 2 boat
stewards and put them in the calabouse the 3rd mate went
a shore with out being discharged at sundown all the
watch came on board so ends this Day

Remarks on Board Friday the 25 1848
Begins with light wind from W the starbart
watch went a shore on liberty the watch on
board employed setting up shrouks and painting ship
at sundown the watch came on board
so ends this Day

Barque Matt At Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Saturday 26 1848

Begins with light breeze from S. the starboard watch went ashore on liberty the starboard watch employed painting and setting up shooks

Remarks on Board ~~Saturday~~ ^{Sunday} the 27 watch begins with fresh wind from S. the starboard went ashore on liberty the watch on board employed getting some oil on shore and getting of potatoes at sundown the watch came on board all but 3 of them

Remarks on Board Monday the 28

Begins with light wind from S at daylight the 3 men came on board and the starboard watch went ashore on liberty at sundown they all came on board but 2

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 29 1848

Begins with light breeze from South at daylight one of the men came on board and the other by the name of dean deserted and the starboard watch went ashore on liberty and the watch on board

employed getting off water at sundown the watch came of

I all but 2 a man by the name of smith deserted whilst on shore getting water but they catch him a gim and sent him on board and put him in irons

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 29

Begins with brisk breeze from South all hand employed getting of water and stowing it, for a way no news from the deserters the Capt on shore looking for men the 2 men that deserted one by the name of Charles Bogington the other by the ^{name} of James Thompson

Bargee Malta At Talcahuano
Remarks on Board Thursday March
the 1 Begins with a light breeze from
South all hands employed getting recruits and
stowing them away the Captain ships 2 men
and a boatswain and Discharged the 2^d mate by
his own consent no news from the Deserters

Remarks on Board Friday March the 2
Begins with fresh breezes from the North all
hands employed getting ready for sea at 10 p.m. heard
from 2 of the Deserters now that they was in
the calabouse

Remarks on Board Saturday the 3
Begins with light breeze from S W at
noon brought on board the 2 Deserters and
got under way and stood out of the bay all
hands employed stowing away the anchors and
ables Middle part strong winds from S
steering W by S at 8 p.m. took in the light sails
and single reefed Topsails Latter part much
the same at 3 p.m. saw humpbacks

Latt By obs 33. 27

Remarks on Board Sunday the 4
Begins with strong gales from S steering West
under single reefed Topsails at sundown took in
the mainsails and double reefed the foretopsail
Middle part much the same Latter part the
wind from the S steering W by S

Latt By obs 34. 25

Long By Chron

Remarks On Board of the Barque Malta
Monday March the 5

Begins with strong gales from S steering W by N under short sail at sundown took in the fore topsail and set boats crew watches middle part match the same latter part more moderate at daylight made sail and saw the island of Massachusetts bearing W by N dist 25 miles kept by the wind heading N N W

Remarks ~~Monday~~ Tuesday the 6
Begins with brisk wind from S heading W S W the said island in sight at sundown took in sail middle part match the same latter part at daylight made sail and wore to the S S E at 10 A M spoke the ships signal of fair weather

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 7
Begins with strong breeze from S heading S S E at 4 p m spoke the brig Burkwood of Nantucket at sundown parted company and wore to the W S W middle part strong wind from S E heading S S W latter part match the same the said vessels in sight at 10 A M saw a school of blackfish but did not lower wore to the S S E

Remarks on Board Thursday the 8
Begins with strong gales from S E heading S S E under short sail at sundown wore to the S S W middle part match the same latter part strong wind from S E heading S S W at 10 p m saw two sails standing to the E N E

Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta
Friday March the 10 1848

Begins with strong gale from S E heading
S S W at 4 p m spoke the brig Burkwood
in company with the ship sylph Middle
part in company with the said vessels
Latter part parted company

No observation

Saturday the 11 begins with strong
breeze from S S E heading S W under short
sail nothing in sight Middle part at
midnight the wind hauled to the S W S S E wore
to the S S E Latter part more moderate at daylight
made sail

Lat By obs 35° 00

Long By Chron 84° 19

Sunday the 12 begins with strong breeze
from S W heading S S E one sail in sight
at 2 p m kept off S by E at 8 p m wore round
and spoke the ship sylph of farhaven we got
a new boat from here and gave here a old boat
and a cask of oil Middle part strong breezes
from S W heading W S W under short sail
Latter part at daylight made sail and saw
a sail to leeward at 2 p m the wind hauled to
the S S E heading E

Lat By obs 35° 17

Long By Chron 83° 08

Monday the 13 first part brisk breeze from
S heading S S E at sundown took in sail
Middle part met the same Latter part at
daylight made sail and kept off at S by E
employed about the rigging

Lat By obs 34° 43

Long

Remarks On Board of the Barque Nutta
Tuesday the 13th first part light breeze
from S W steering S E by E employed fitting
the new boat at sundown took in sail
and lufft by the wind heading W N W
Middle part match the same Latter part
at daylight made sail and kept of E N E

Latt By obs 34

Wednesday the 14th first part light breeze from
S W steering E N E employed setting up the mast
rigging at sundown took in sail and lufft by
the wind heading W N W Middle part the same
Latter part at daylight the wind hauled to
the W N W made sail and kept of E N E

Latt By obs 4005

Thursday the 15th first part light wind from
W N W steering E N E the island of Masafuero
in sight and 2 brigs standing to the eastward
at sundown took in sail and lufft by the
wind heading S Middle part match the same
Latter part at daylight made sail and kept of
E N E fore the said island at 9 A M run under
the lee of the island and lowered the 2 larbart
boats and went in shore to try to get some wood

Friday the 16th first part light wind
from W N W employed a shore cutting wood
at 5 pm the 2 boats came off with wood and
some fish at sundown took in sail and lufft
by the wind heading S Middle part at midnight
were to the North Latter part at daylight made
sail and kept of E N E employed cutting up wood
and stowing it away

Remarks on Board of the ~~Bourque~~ *Bourque* *Matto*
Saturday March the 18 begins with
strong wind from SSE steering NE with
thick and rainy wether Middle part mutch
the same Latter part at Daylight kept of N under
short sail.

Latt By obs 31.33

Long By Chro 78.33

Sunday the 19 first part strong gale
from SSE steering N by E under short sail
Middle part mutch the same Latter part
the same

Latt By obs 29.30

Long By Chro 77.54

Monday the 20 begins with strong breezes
from SSE steering N under short sail at
2 P.m saw a shoal of blackfish loward and
chased but with out success at 5 p.m kept
up NE Middle and Latter mutch the same

Latt By obs 28.08

Tuesday the 21 begins with strong breezes
from SE steering NE at sundown took in sail
and kept of N Middle part steering of Latter
part at daylight made sail and lufft up NE by N

Latt By obs 27.20

Long By Chro 75.29

Wednesday the 22 first part strong breezes and
cloudy wether from SE steering NE by N at sundown
took in sail Middle part steering of NE
Latter part at daylight made sail and kept
up NE

Latt By obs 25.10

Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta
Thursday the 23 first part moderate wind
from S E steering N E employed to work in the
rigging at sundown took in sail Middle part
mutch the same Latter part at daylight made
sail employed painting the harbort boat at
a bout 8 A m the capitan sent a man by the
nam of smith to scrape down the fore topmast
but he was rather insolant and the capitan
took hold of him and shook him and he struck
~~the~~ the capitan with a scraper and then
we took him and secured him up and i took
him down for to put a nather shirt on to him
and he run down in to the forkusell with a heaver

and i went there call'd him but he would not
come out and the capitan jump down and he
struck him with the heaver and the capitan
got the heaver a way from him and past him on
Deck and took him aft and tied him up and gave
him 12 lashes

Lat 24 ° 0 9

Friday the 24 first part light breez from
S E steering N E employed on ships duty at
sundown took in sail Middle part steering N
by E Latter part at daylight made sail
and lufft up N E employed painting the waist
boat

No observation

Saturday the 25 first part light
wind from S S E steering N E employed
painting the iron work at sundown took
in sail Middle part steering N Latter part
at daylight made sail and lufft up N by N

Lat By obs 22 ° 0 9

Long By Chro 71 43

Remarks on Board of the Barque Motta
Sunday March the 26 first part light wind
from H & E steering N by E at 2 p.m. saw the
coast of Peru employed breacking out fore floure at
sundown took in saile and kept of N Middle
part a clam Latter part a light breeze sprung up
from E & N at daylight made saile heading N & land
in sight at 9 a.m. the wind hauled to the East
heading up N by E

Latt By obs 20.53

Monday the 27 first part light breeze from
E & E heading N by E at 2 p.m. kept of N by West Middle
part steering N by W Latter part at daylight lufft up
N

Latt By obs 19.09

Tuesday the 28 first part light wind from
E & E steering N at 5 p.m. kept of N by W at
sundown took in saile lufft by the wind
heading N Middle part mutch the same Latter
part at daylight made saile and wore round and
kept of N by E for a while bay at 9 a.m. saw a ship
a waiting

Latt By obs 18.43

Wednesday the 29 first part light breeze from E & E
steering N by E up the said bay at 2 p.m. saw a plenty
of humpbacks toward down the boats to lances them
the ship in sight a cutting at 3 p.m. kept of and
run down and spoke her it proved to be the
Henry clay of Mantuckett 4 months one humpback
at sundown took in the light saile heading
N by W Latter part at daylight made saile
heading N by W the wind E & E

Latt By obs 18.53

Bemrarks on Board of the Barque Matta
Thursday the 30 first part brisk breezes from
from S E heading S W at sundown took in sail
middle part heading S W latter part at daylight
made sail and kept off N N W

Latt By obs 18 47

Friday the 31 first part brisk breezes from
S E steering N N W at sundown took in sail
middle part steering N W at midnight lufft
by the wind heading N E latter part at daylight
made sail and kept off N N W at 8 o'clock passed a ^{en} ~~pruce~~
brig steering to the south

Latt By obs 15 35

Saturday April the 1 first part light breeze
from S E steering N W with the land in sight
employed in ships duty middle part steering N W
at 11 o'clock hauled by the wind heading S W
latter part at daylight made sail and kept off
N N W employed painting the starboard boat
Latt By obs 13 01

Sunday the 2 first part light breezes from S E
steering N W employed painting the starboard
boat middle part at 10 o'clock lufft by the wind heading
S W latter part at daylight made sail and kept off
N N W at 9 o'clock lufft up N by W at 11 o'clock kept off
W S W

Latt By obs 10 30

Monday the 3 first part light wind from
S E steering W S W at sundown took in sail
middle part at 9 o'clock lufft by the wind heading
S latter part at daylight made sail and kept
S W by W at 8 o'clock saw a school of blackfish
loward and chased but with out success at noon
kept off W by S

Latt By obs 12 00

Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta

Tuesday Aprile the 4 first part light breeze from ESE steering W by S one sail in sight at 6 pm saw a shoal of blackfish toward but with out success at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind heading NNE Middle part match the same Latter part at daylight made sail and kept of W at half past 11 saw a shoal of blackfish toward and chased

Latt By obs 16.40

Wednesday the 5 first part light breezes from SE employed chasing blackfish at 2 pm came on board with out success and kept of WNW at 5 pm saw a ship a head Middle part at 8 pm spoke the ship ~~Chim~~ of New Bedford 21 months out 1400 bars of sperm oil at 10 pm parted company and heading SEW at midnight wore to the NE Latter part brisk wind from SSE heading NE one ship in sight and the land

Latt By obs 15.53

Thursday the 6 first part brisk trades heading NE 3 ships in sight at 2 pm tacked to the S Middle part heading S under short sail Latter part strong trades at daylight wore to the NE 2 ships in sight and the land in sight

Latt By obs 16.03

Friday the 7 first part strong trades from ESE rising NE under short sail 2 ships in sight Middle part at 4 pm wore to the S Latter part light breeze at daylight made all sail one ship in sight

Latt By obs 13.12

Saturday the 8 first part a calm at 2 pm a light breeze sprung up ESE wore round heading S at sundown shortened sail Middle part heading S Latter part at daylight made all sail

Latt By obs 16.18

Cruising On the Coast of Peru
Sunday Aprile the 9 first part light
breeze from S E heading S by E 2 ships in sight
at sundown took in sail Middle part heading
S latter part strong breeze at daylight made
sail and wore to the S E
Lat By obs 16.33

Monday the 10 first part strong breeze from
S E heading S E at sundown took in sail
Middle part match the same Latter part
moderate at daylight made all sail and kept off
W by N at 10 A M huffed up W S W

Lat By obs 15.40

Tuesday the 11 first part light breeze
from S E steering W S W at 3 p m huffed
by the wind heading S S W at sundown
took in sail Middle part heading S S W
Latter part at daylight made sail heading the
same

Lat By obs 16.16

Wednesday the 12 first part brisk breeze from
S E heading S S W at sundown took in sail
Middle part match the same Latter part at
daylight made sail and wore round heading E

at 9 A M saw blackfish loward and struck
3 and saved 2 and took them along side and hoisted
them in

Lat By obs 16.35

Thursday the 13 first part light wind from
S E heading S E employed bending the old Gibe
and on bending the new one and the maintopgall
antsail Middle part heading S E Latter the same
at noon saw a ship to windward

Lat By obs 16.03

Cruising on the Coast of Peru
Friday April the 14 first part light breeze
from S.E. heading S.W. on ship in sight steared
to the Northward Middle part heading S.E. Latter
part at daylight made sail heading S.W. land in sight
at 7 o'clock kept off W. Lat. By obs 15.35

Saturday the 15 first part light breeze from
S.E. steering W. employed boiling out the blackfish
blubber at 1 p.m. saw a ship a maneuvering Middle
part at 11 p.m. spoke the Chim of New Bedford and
luffed by the wind heading S.S.W. latter part heading
S.S.W.

Sunday the 16th first part brisk breezes
from S.E. heading S.S.W. at 2 p.m. saw a large
ship steering to the northward and westward at sundown
took in sail Middle part much the same Latter
part strong breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. at 8 o'clock
kept off W. by N. at 10 o'clock saw blackfish toward
and chased with out success Lat. By obs 16.03

Monday the 17th first part strong breeze from
S.E. steering N.W. Middle part much the same
Latter part steering N.W. at 11 o'clock saw blackfish
but did not lower.

No observation

Tuesday the 18th first part strong breeze and thick
hazy weather from S.E. steering N.W. employed setting
up the foretopmast rigging Middle part steering N.W.
by W. Latter part moderate breeze from S.E. steering
N.W. at 10 o'clock saw blackfish toward and chased
with out success.

No observation

Remarks on Board of the Barque Matter
Wednesday the 19 first part light breeze and
squally from S E steering N W middle part
much the same latter part moderate wind
and pleasant weather steering N W employed breacking
out fore floure

Latt By obs 11. 21

Long By Chron 81. 35

Thursday the 20 first part light breeze from
S E steering N W at 3 p m saw blackfish toward
but with out success middle part steering N W by
N latter part light breeze from S E steerin N W

by N at 7 A m saw blackfish toward and struck
it and lost one

Friday the 21 first part employed Towing the
blackfish to the ship at 2 p m got them a long
side and took them in and commenced clearing
them a way and kept of her course middle part
steering N W by N latter part the same at 10 A m
commenced boiling

Latt By obs 8. 45

Long By Chron 84. 00

Saturday the 22 first part light breeze from
S E steering N W by N employed boiling at
sundown finished and took in the top galantsails

middle part much the same latter part
at daylight set the main top galantsail
employed breacking out fore watter

Latt By obs 5. 09

Sunday the 23 first part light breeze from S E
steering N W by W at sundown took in sail middle
part much the same latter part at daylight made
sail steering N W by N and hazy weather

Remarks on Board of the Barque *Matta*
Monday April the 24 first part light breeze
and hazy weather from ESE steering NW by N
at sundown took in the main top galant sail and
lufft by the wind heding off by N Middle
part the same Latter part at Daylight made all
sail heding NNE the wind & employed breacking out
for boards

Latt By obs 4. 4 8 S
Long By Chro 83. 58

Tuesday the 25 first part light winds from
E heding NNE a 1 p.m. saw blackfish loward and
chased with out success at 6 p.m. saw more blackfish
loward and struck one and drawed from him at
sundown shortend sail heding up ENE Middle
part heding ENE Latter part at Daylight
made sail at half past 11 A.M. saw blackfish
loward but fith out success

Latt By obs 4. 13
Long By Chro 83. 00

Wednesday the 26 first part brisk wind from
SE heding ENE at 4 p.m. saw blackfish loward
and struck 2 and took them a long side and took
them in Middle part heding E Latter part
employe clearing a way the blackfish at 8 A.M.
put one reef in the foretop sail and took the mainsail
and saw a plenty of blackfish

Latt By obs
Long By Chro.

Thursday the 27 first part strong breeze from S
SE heding E - land in sight at sundown wore
to the SW Middle part heding SW Latter part part
strong wind from SE heding SEW at 7 A.M. kept
of SW employe leaning and mencing the
blackfish blubber

Latt By obs 4. 20
Long By Chro 82. 10

Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta
Friday the 28 first part strong breeze from S E
steering S W at sundown shortened sail
Middle part steering S W Latter part moderate
wind from E S E steering S W at Daylight made
sail

Lat By obs $4^{\circ} 51'$
Long By Chron $84^{\circ} 50'$

Saturday the 29 first part light breeze from S E
steering S W at 3 p m saw a large breach to windward
lufft by the wind heading S at 4 p m saw it a game and
it proved to be a fin back at 5 p m saw blackfish
loward and struck one and took him a long side and
took him in and took in sail and kept of West

Middle part steering W Latter part employed
clearing a way the blackfish at 9 A M commenced
bailing at 10 A M saw more blackfish loward
and struck 3 and lost them at noon came on board

Lat By obs $5^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday the 30 first part slight breeze from S E
steering W employed bailing at 4 p m finished at
sundown took in sail and kept off N W Middle
part steering N W Latter part at Daylight
made sail steering N W saw blackfish but
did not loward

Lat By obs $4^{\circ} 00' S$

Long By Chron $86^{\circ} 11'$

Monday May the 1 first part light
wind from S E steering N W saw a plenty
off blackfish Middle part steering S W
Latter part the same employed breacking out
the after hole fore breac

Lat By obs $2^{\circ} 40'$

Long By Chron $87^{\circ} 47'$

Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta

Tuesday May the 2^d first part light breeze from S E steering N W at 4 p.m. saw a ship ahead at 6 p.m. spoke her and found her to be the president of Ketchikan 8 months with 2.30 bbls of sperm oil middle part heading E N E in company with the said ship at 10 p.m. parted latter part brisk breeze from S E heading E N E the said ship in sight at noon tacked to the S E W
No observation

Wednesday the 3^d first part light breeze from S E heading S E W at 2 p.m. tacked to the S E the said ship in sight at 5 p.m. spoke her middle part heading E S E latter part light breeze from S E heading E S E at 7 A.M. wore to the S W

Tatt By obs 1.40 S

Thursday the 4th first part light breeze from S E heading S W with all sail out middle part heading S E W latter part the same at 9 A.M. saw a ship to windward at 11 A.M. tacked to the E N E

Tatt By obs 1.33

Friday the 5th first part light breeze from S E steering E N E one ship in sight at one p.m. spoke the testimony of new Bedford 18 months out with 11.00 bbls of sperm oil middle part in company with the said ship at 9 p.m. parted company latter part heading E N E with all sail out

Tatt By obs 1.23
Long By Chron 87

Saturday the 6th first part light breeze from S E heading E N E saw a plenty off finbacks at sundown took in the light sails middle part heading E N E latter part light breeze from S E heading up E at daylight made sail and kept off N E by E

Tatt By obs 40 miles S
Long By Chron 87-38

Remarks on Board of the Barque Martha
Sunday May the 7th first part light breeze
from N.E. steering N.E. by E at 3 p.m. light by the
wind heading E.S.E. Middle part heading E.S.E.
Latter part brisk breeze from S.E. heading E.S.E.

Latt By obs 15 miles S
Long By Chron 83.48

Monday the 8th first part light breeze from S.E.
heading E.S.E. at 4 p.m. heading E.S.E. Middle part heading
up E.S.E. Latter part heading E.S.E. at 7 p.m. tackler
to the S.E.W. saw a plenty of pinbacks

Latt By obs 30 miles S

Long By Chron 84.05

Tuesday the 9th first part light breeze from N.E.
heading up S.W. with all sail out Middle
part heading S.W. by E Latter part thick haze
another employed breacking out

Latt By obs 45
Long By Chron 85.12

Wednesday the 10th first part light breeze from
S.E. heading S.W. and pleasant weather Middle
part the wind hauld to the S. steering S.W.
Latter part steering S.W. with all sail out

Latt By obs 56 miles
Long By Chron 87.04

Thursday the 11th first part brisk breeze from
S. steering S.W. by E with all sail out
Middle part much the same Latter part
steering S.W. by E at 8 p.m. kept off N.E.W.
saw a plenty of blackfish

Latt By obs 145

Long By Chron 89.40

Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta
Friday May the 12th first part brisk breeze
from S^E steering N by E at sundown took
in sail Middle part steering N S E latter
part at daylight made all sail and kept off at
8 o'clock kept off N by E and saw Hood island bearing
N N W dist about 80 miles Tatt By obs 1.35

Saturday the 13 first part light breeze
from S steering N by E with the said island
in sight and Charles island at sundown took
in sail and kept up N by E Middle part at 8
p.m. kept by the wind heading N S W at 2 o'clock
were round heading S S E latter part at daylight
made all sail and kept N S W for Charles island
at 4 o'clock saw blackfish loward but with out
success

Sunday the 14 first part light breeze from S^E
steering N S W the said island in sight at 2 p.m.
the captain and a boat crew went ashore to
see what he could get there at sundown came
on board with 5 turpene and kept off
latter part steering N N S the island of Albemarle
in sight at 4 o'clock saw a small chancer steering
to the east ward at noon the captain loward down
a boat and went on board of her a few minutes

Monday the 15 first part light breeze from S^E
steering N N S the said island in sight at 2 p.m.
saw a ship to the westward at 3 p.m. kept off N
Middle part at 4 p.m. part by the wind heading N S
at midnight were to the S S E latter part at
daylight kept off N by E the said island in
sight employed bracking out the masts and
compartments from forward

Cruising off the Lullupagos Islands

Tuesday May 16th first part light breeze from
steering S by W for lee bay at 5 p.m. saw a shoal
blackfish toward and chased but with out success
at sundown came on board and kept off at middle
part at 8 p.m. kept by the wind heading up the bay
latter part a calm at 9 o'clock the captain lowered
a boat and went ashore for some wood at
10 o'clock. In a light breeze sprang up from the westward
steering up the bay employed spending the day
at noon the captain came off with a boat load
of wood

Wednesday the 17th first light breeze from the
westward steering up the bay at one p.m. came
to anchor in 12 fathoms of water all hands
employed a morning. Latter part a light breeze from
S by E at daylight went ashore with a boat and
got of 2 bolts load of wood at half past 9 got
under way and stood out of the bay at 9 o'clock saw
a ship to windward at 10 o'clock the wind hauled
to the westward at 11 o'clock tacked to the S by W
employed stowing a way wood

Thursday the 18th first part light breeze from
N by E at one p.m. tacked to the S by E and
the wind hauled to the S by E heading up N by E
at 2 o'clock kept off S by E at sundown took
in sail. Middle part a calm. Latter part at
daylight a light breeze sprang up from
S by E heading S by E at 9 o'clock saw a ship
spearfishing toward and struck 2 and killed 2 and saw
from the other the said island in sight

Crossing off the Gallapagos Islands
Friday May the 19 first part light breeze
from N.E. employed whaling at 4 p.m. took
the whales to the ship one to the starboard
boat and one to the waist boat. Middle part
heaving & with 2 whales a large size. Latter part at
daylight took on and commenced cutting at 10 o'clock in
finishes the said whale in sight.

Saturday the 20 first part employed clearing
up the decks at 8 p.m. commenced boiling
heaving up & E.E. the said island in sight. Middle
part employed boiling heaving & N.E. at midnight
were to the S.W. Latter part at 7 o'clock in were round
and kept off to E. employed boiling at 9 o'clock in saw
a large whales toward and chased but with the
cut success.

Sunday the 21 first part light breeze from
N.E. employed chasing whales at 2 p.m. came on
board and heaved by the wind S.W. at 4 p.m. saw
more whales toward 2 boats and chased but with
out success at sundown came on board employed
boiling. Middle part a calm. Latter part a light
breeze from E.E. heaving & N.E. at daylight finished
boiling at 9 o'clock in tacked to the S.W. at half past
9 tacked to the E. & saw a ship in sight and the
said island in sight.

Monday the 22 first part light breeze from
N.E. heaving & N.E. the said island in sight
at 3 p.m. kept off S.W. at 5 p.m. spoke the
ship William Hickok of London 2 months out
500 of sperm oil. Middle part in company with
the said ship at 10 p.m. parted company. heaving & N.E.
latter part heaving & N.E. employed taking care of
the fat from at 9 o'clock in tacked to the S.W. 2 ships
in sight.

Small Bg. 49 miles N.

Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta
Tuesday the 23 first part light breeze from S E
heading S S W employed cooping the oil one
ship in sight Middle part heading S S W at
midnight were to the E S E Latter part at day
commenced backing out to stow down the oil
2 ships in sight

Wednesday the 24 first part a calm employed
stowing down 3 ships in sight at 3 p.m. finished
stowing down at 5 p.m. a light breeze sprang up
from S E kept off N W at 6 p.m. the captain
boarded down his boat and went on board of the

ship franklin of New Bedford 19 months out with
a 1000 barrels of oil Middle in company with
the said and the barque 2 months out clear
at 11 p.m. parted company a calm latter part
a calm at 7 p.m. a light breeze sprang up
from S heading S S W at 11 p.m. were to the
E S E 4 ships in sight

Lat by obs 40 miles N

Long by obs 92 48

Thursday the 25 first part light breeze
from S heading E S E 4 ships in sight at 6 p.m.
the wind backed to the S E were to the S S E

Middle part heading S W at 9 p.m. the wind backed
to the S were to the E S E Latter part heading
E S E 4 ships in sight and one of them a boiling
and the said island in sight

Lat by obs 28 miles N

Long by obs 92

Cruising off the Gullapoy Island
Friday May the 26 first part a calm & ships in
sight at 2 p.m. saw blackish toward and chased
but with out success and spoke one of the ships hope
boats at 3 p.m. saw more blackish put on and struck
at 4 p.m. took them to the ship. Middle part
a calm. Latter part a bright commenced clearing
a way the blackish & ships in sight at 10 p.m.
the captain toward down his boat and went on
board of the barge cachet of muttawitt 10
months out with 450 barrels of spear in oil
the said island in sight

Saturday the 27 first part a light air from
E. heading N.E. in company with the said
barge at 3 p.m. were to the S.E. Middle
part in company with the said ship at 4 p.m.
parted company heading S.E. Latter heading S
at 7 p.m. were to the N.E. employed boiling
out the blackfish

Sunday the 28 first part a calm one sail in
sight at 6 p.m. a light breeze sprung up from
N.W. steering S by E. Middle part steering
S by E Latter part a calm & ships in sight

Monday the 29 first part a calm at one
p.m. saw blackish toward and chased
with out success at 2 p.m. a light breeze sprang
up from N.W. steering S by E at 5 p.m. spoke
the ship Marcus of par haven & minutes out
with 250 barrels of spear in oil. Middle part in
company with the said ship at 10 p.m. parted company
Latter part a calm a ship and barge in sight
and the cutting company sailing a new fore top
sail runner

Cruising off the Gallapagos Islands

Tuesday the 30 first part a light breeze sprang up from N.W. heading S.S.E. at 1 p.m. kept off S. at 5 p.m. the wind hauled to the Eastward heading by the wind S.S.E. Middle part light airs from the south steering S.E. Latter part the wind from S.E. heading S.S.E. 2 ships in sight employed washing the outside of the ship. Sall By obs 18 miles

Wednesday the 31 first part a calm at 5 p.m. a light breeze sprang up from N.W. steering S.E. one ship in sight Middle part steering S.E. Latter part a calm at 8 p.m.

a light breeze sprang up from S heading S.S.E. at 9 p.m. tacked to the N.W. at 11 p.m. the wind hauled to the S tacked to the S.S.E. Sall By obs 40 miles

Thursday June the 1st first part light breeze from S heading S.S.E. Middle part heading S.S.E. at midnight tacked to the S.W. at 3 p.m. tacked to the S. Latter part heading S.E. one bargee in sight at 8 p.m. saw blackfish but one boat and chased with out success at 9 p.m. spoke the bargee equator of new Bedford & went out with 11.40 barrels off sperm oil.

Sall By obs 36 miles

Friday the 2 first part light breeze from S.S.E. heading S. in company with the said bargee Middle part at 4 p.m. parted company heading S. Latter part the same employed a boat ship duty

Sall By obs 115 miles

Remarks on Board of the *Burgue Mallo*
Saturday June the 3 first part brisk breeze
from S.E. & heaving up a S. by E. employed in ship
making middle part heaving E. S. E. latter part
brisk breeze from S. heaving E. S. E. at 5 in
on land the fore topgallant sail to repair it

Tall By obs 1. 18 1/2
Long By Chron 84. 32 W

Sunday the 4 first part light breeze
from S. heaving E. S. E. employed repairing the
fore topgallant sail and S. by E. in middle part
and part it. Middle part heaving up
E. S. E. latter part brisk breeze and squally
from S. E. heaving E. with all sail out

Tall By obs 1: 00
Long By Chron 88. 11

Monday the 5 first part brisk breeze from S.
heaving E. S. E. with all sail out. Middle part
heaving E. by S. latter part heaving E. S. E. employed
ripping a old studding sail at 11 at 12 saw a ship
standing to the westward

Tall By obs 45 Miles

Long By Chron 87. 38 W

Tuesday the 6 first part light breeze from
heaving E. S. E. with all sail out. Middle part
the same latter part heaving E. S. E. two
ships in sight

Tall By obs 32 Miles W

Wednesday the 3 first part brisk breeze from S S E heading E with all sail out at 4 p m caught up E S E middle part the same latter part heading E by S at 2 o'clock to the S W by S one ship in sight at 10 o'clock spoke the ship Golconda of New Bedford 9 m out with 400 barrels of sperm oil at 11 o'clock kept off N E W in company with the said ship

Lat. 43° 22' miles

Thursday the 4 first part brisk breeze from S S E steering N E W in company with the said ship at 3 p m forced up the yards and light by the wind being E at sundown took in sail middle part in company with the said ship at 10 p m parted company heading E S E latter part at daylight made sail heading E S E two ships in sight at 11 o'clock saw the ships too windward a whaling at half past 11 tacked to the W S W at noon got sight off the whales and forward

Friday the 5 first part light breeze from S employed chasing whales in company with the golconda boats at about 3 p m one of the said ship boats struck and drew at 5 p m gave up the chase and came on board and kept off N E middle part steering N E at 8 o'clock caught by the wind heading E S E latter part heading E S E one ship in sight at 8 o'clock tacked to the W S W

Remarks on Board off the Barque Mulla
Saturday June the 10 first part light
breeze and squally from S heading W S W one ship
in sight at sundown tacked to the E S E
middle part heading E S E latter part the
same

Lat Bz obs 1. 21 N

Long Bz Chro 84. 46

Sunday the 11 first part brisk breeze
from S heading E S E at 6 pm tacked to
the W S W middle part heading W S W
latter part heading up S W by W one ship in
sight

Lat Bz obs 1. 16

Long Bz Chro 85. 06

Monday the 12 first part brisk breeze from
S heading W S W one ship in sight at 2 pm
spoke the ship golconda and wore round to the
E S E middle part heading E S E in company
with the said ship at 4 pm parted company
latter part heading E S E at 7 pm tacked to
the W S W the said ship in sight

Lat Bz obs 1. 14 N

Long Bz Chro 85. 24

Tuesday the 13 first part brisk breeze from
S heading W S W one ship in sight at 6 pm
spoke the golconda at sundown took in sail
middle part in company with the said ship
at 9 pm parted company heading S W latter
part at daylight made sail heading S W by
W the said ship in sight

Lat Bz obs 10 05 N

Long Bz Chro 83. 39

Remarks on Board off the Barque Malta

Wednesday the 14 first part brisk breeze from S by E heading up S W by W one ship in sight middle part heading S W by W latter part heading W S W

Latth by obs. 1° 04 North
Long by Chron 99° 44

Thursday the 15 first part light breeze from S heading S W by W the said ship ^{in sight} middle part heading up S W by S at 10 p.m. the wind hauled to the S heading off W S W wore to the S at midnight wore to the S W by W latter part heading up S W by S at 10 A.M. saw Abington

island one of the gallapagos island

Latth by obs. 59 miles N
Long by Chron 91° 04

Friday the 16 first part light breeze from S heading S S W with the said island in sight middle part heading up the same at 12 midnight kept off a. to the leeward of the island latter part a calm the said island in sight dist. about one mile at 6 A.M. lowered down two boats and towed here off shore at 8 A.M. the two boats went a shore to try to get some turpene

Saturday the 17 first part light breeze from S heading S S W two boats ^{crews} a shore a turpene the barque laying off and on the island at sundown the boats came on board with a few turpene middle part heading up S at 10 p.m. the grand mack here off to S W at midnight tacked to the S E latter part a calm the islands in sight at 10 A.M. a light breeze sprang up from S heading up S S E one ship in sight

Bringing off the Gallapagos Islands

Sunday June the 18 first part a calm at 2 p.m. a light breeze sprang up from E heading up E by S the ship in sight at 3 p.m. it did away a calm at sundown a brisk breeze sprang up from S by E heading E middle part heading E by S at 2 p.m. wore to the S.W. Latter part heading S.W. at 11 p.m. did away a calm & islands in sight

Monday the 19 first part a calm at 3 p.m. a light breeze sprang up from E by S heading S by W 2 ships in sight middle part heading S.W. at 10 p.m. the winnocked bare off to S.W. tacked heading E Latter part heading E at 8 p.m. on bent the mainsail to repair it

Dull By day 5 miles off

Tuesday the 20 first part light breeze from S by E heading E by S employed repairing the mainsail at 4 p.m. finished it and bent it at 6 p.m. tacked to the S.W. the islands in sight middle part heading S.W. Latter part at 3 p.m. tacked to the E by N and on bent the foresail to repair it one ship in sight

Wednesday the 21 first part light breeze from S by E heading E by S employed repairing the mainsail at 2 p.m. tacked to the S.W. at 3 p.m. finished the sail and went at 6 p.m. on blackfish toward ~~but~~ with out success at sun tacked to the E middle part heading S Latter part heading E at 6 p.m. tacked to the S.W. at 9 p.m. tacked heading up E by S

Cruising off the Gallapagos Islands
Thursday the 22 first part light breeze
from S S E heading E at 1 pm on bent
the main topgallant sail to repair it at 4 pm
finished it and bent it the islands in sight
Middle part heading E by N latter part heading
E by N at 7 PM tacked to the S W by E at
10 PM on bent the spanker to repair it

Friday the 23 first part light breeze from S
heading of S W by W employed on the spanker at 1 pm
finished it and bent it and tacked to the E by S
Middle part heading up E S E latter part the same
employed bracking out for old hoops

Latt By obs 20 miles

Saturday the 24 first part brisk breeze from
S heading up E S E saw a plenty off fin back
Middle part heading E S E latter part the same
at 8 PM on bent the main top sail to
repair it

Latt By obs 1 mile S

Sunday the 25 first part employed repairing
the main top sail with a brisk breeze from
S S E heading E at 11 AM finished the main sail
and bent it at sundown reefed the fore top sail
Middle part heading E latter part strong winds
and squally from S S E heading E

Monday the 26 first part strong wind
and squally from S S E heading E at 11 AM
first part heading E latter part the same
employed bracking out the provisions
to coopers it

Latt By obs 5

Remarks on Board of the *Burque Mala*
Tuesday June the 2^d first part brisk
breeze from S.E. heading E. employed breasting
out and standing back the after hall
middle part standing & latter part steering
E. at 9 A.M. saw 4 small whales toward
and struck 2 cows whale and one calf at 10 A.M.
took one whale to the ship to the starboard boat

Lat By obs 10 miles N

Wednesday the 2^d first part brisk breeze
from S.E. employed breasting at 3 P.M. took the
utter cow and calf to the ship and the whale
that was fast to the calf parted and the sun
at half past 3 hooked on and commenced
cutting at half past 3 finished and braced forward
heading S.E. middle part heading S.E. employed clearing
up the decks latter part employed clearing a
way the heads at 8 A.M. commenced boiling

Lat By obs 12 miles N

Long By obs 93

Thursday the 2^d first part strong breeze
from S.E. heading S.E. employed heading
middle part S.E. by S. employed boiling latter
part strong breezes and equally from S.E. W.
heading S.E. by S. under single reefed topsails
employed boiling

Remarks on Board off the Berque Athla
Friday the 30 first part strong breeze from
S S W heading S E by S employed boiling
at 8 p.m. finished boiling the blubber Middle
part heading S E Satter part at daylight kept off
N W the maine land in sight employed boiling
out the fat. came at 10 at M finished

Lat By obs 36 miles S

Saturday July the first part
part brisk breeze from S E steering N W
at 1 p.m. kept off N W at 9 p.m. saw a
breach made all sail and lufft up N W
but it turned out to be a fin back at sun
took in sail, Middle part steering N W at 10
p.m. were round heading by the wind S E Satter
part heading S E the same in sight at
noon were round and kept off N W

Lat By obs 8 miles S

Sunday the 2 first part light breeze
from S steering N W employed coopersing
the oil at sundown saw a breach but we
could not make out what it was and so we
took in sail and lufft by the wind heading
N W Middle part heading N W Satter part
at daylight made sail heading N one ship in
sight at 5 at M were to the N E

Remarks on Board off the Bourque Mouth
Monday July the 3 first part light breeze
from S W heading S S E one ship in sight
at sundown took in sail Middle part
heading S E at 8 p m wore to the W latter
part at daylight commenced breaking out
to stow the oil
Lat By obs 9 miles N

Tuesday the 4 first part strong breeze from
S S W heading W employed stowing down at 4
p m finished stowed down a boat & 6 barrels
Middle part heading W by N latter part the
same employed cleaning ship one ship in sight

Lat By obs 50 miles N

Wednesday the 5 first part strong breeze
from S W heading W by N Middle part
heading W latter part at daylight made
sail heading W at 3 A M wore round and
kept off S employed in ship duty

Lat By obs 10 14 N

Long By obs 88 18

Thursday the 6 first part brisk breeze
from S W steering E by S at sundown took
in sail and left by the wind heading
S E Middle part heading S E latter part
at daylight made sail heading S E at 3
A M kept off S

Lat By obs 40 miles N

Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta
Friday the 7 first part brisk breeze from
S & W steering E at sundown took in sail
and lufft by the wind heading S & E Middle
part heading S & E latter part at daylight made
sail heading S & E at 3 et m kept off S & E
the land in sight

Satt By obs 2 & 3 Miles N
Saturday the 8 first part light breeze from
S & W steering S & E at one p m kept off S & E
the land in sight at sundown took in
sail Middle part steering S & E at 4 p m lufft
by the wind heading W by N at midnight wore
to the S & E latter part at daylight kept off

S and made sail at 9 et m saw blackfish
loward and struck 3 and lost them at 11 et m
came on board and kept off S & E for point
Galera

Sunday the 9 first part light breeze from S & W
steering S & E for the said point at 1 p m
the captain and a boats crew went ashore to
git some frute the barque laying off and on one
ship in sight at 4 p m the captain and crew
came off with some frute and kept off S & W at
sundown spoke the barque piece of magnitude
a sailing Middle part in company with the

said barque at 1 p m parted company
heading W latter part strong breeze from
S & W heading W 2 sails in sight at 9
et m wore to the S & E at half m. 10 et m
saw a sperm whale loward and struck
him to the worst boat and the whale stove
here and capised here and the larrest boat
went and picked the crew up and the thing
and the starboard boat came down and struck
the whale

Remarks on Board of the Barque *Mattha*
Monday July the 10 first part employ'd I whole
at 1 p.m. took the stowen boat to the ship at 2
p.m. took the whale to along side at half
past 2 commenced cutting to windward and spoke
verging of New Bedford 11 months out 380 barrels of
sperm oil at 3 p.m. it was so rized we were forced
to wear round and cut to leeward at 5 p.m.
finished cutting and made sail heading W
Middle part employ'd clearing up the decks
and clearing a way the head at midnight
commenced boiling Latter part heading W employ'd
boiling at 7 p.m. wore to the S.E. & ships in
sight

Latt By obs 1. 16. 4'

Tuesday the 11 first part strong breeze from
S.W. clearing off E.S.E. employ'd boiling at
sundown spoke the ship verging and the
swift of parhavan 34 months out 1250 barrels
of oil Middle part in company with the said
ships at 11 p.m. parted company heading W
at 1 p.m. finished boiling Latter part
heading W at 3 p.m. wore to the S.E. at
took in the waik boat to repair it 3 ships
in sight

Wednesday the 12 first part employ'd made
the boat heading of E.S.E. at sundown
wore to the W Middle heading W by 4
Latter part rainy weather at 3 p.m. wore
round and kept of N.E. by 2 at 4 p.m. it cleared
up and they went to work on the boat
at 11 p.m. left by the wind heading S.E.
and finished the boat and put her out

Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta
Thursday the 13 first part brisk breeze from
S.W. heading S.E. under short sail Middle part
the same Latter part heading S.E. land in sight
and a plenty off humpbacks in sight at 6 A.M.
were to the Westward at 8 A.M. Rowed down
two boats to try to catch a humpback but
with out success at 9 A.M. came on board and
commenced coopersing the oil

Lat Long obs 1.23 North

Friday the 14 first part brisk breeze from
S.W. heading W. at W. 2 ships in sight
employed coopersing the oil at noon were backed
to the S.E. Middle part heading S.E. Latter part
the same at 6 P.M. were to the W. at 8 P.M.
commenced backing out to stow the oil
one ship in sight and the land

Lat Long obs 1.22 S

Saturday the 15 first part brisk breeze
from S.S.W. heading W. employed stowing
down at 3 P.M. finished and cleared ship
at sundown were to the S.E. Middle part
heading up S.S.W. Latter part heading S.E. at
8 A.M. were to the W. the land in sight

Remarks on Board off the Barge Malta
Sunday July the 16 first part brisk breeze
from S W heading W & W one ship in sight
Middle part heading W & W and S W Latter
part heading S W by W at 2 o'clock more rain
heading S & E and made sail on ship in sight

Latt Log obs 1.29 North

Monday the 17 first part brisk breeze from
S W heading S & E one ship in sight at sundown
took in the topgallantails Middle part
heading S by E Latter part at daylight made
all sail heading S & E at 8 o'clock tacked to the Westward

Tuesday the 18 first part light breeze from
S W heading W employed fitting a new fluke
repaired sundown took in the light sails
Middle part, then heading W Latter part
strong wind one ship

Latt Log obs 1.21 N

Wednesday the 19 first part strong breeze
from S S W heading W one sail in sight
at one pm more round and kept off S & E
at 4 pm huffed up S & E at 5 pm spoke the
barge yema and were bound to the Westward
Middle part accompanying with the said barge
at 10 pm parted company heading W
Latter part rainy weather heading W

Remarks On Board off the Barque Malla
Thursday the 20 first part strong wind and haze
weather from S.W. heading W at sundown wore to
the S.E. and took in the Gib and spanker Middle
part heading S.E. Latter part at daylight made
sail heading up S.E. one sail in sight

Friday the 21 first part brisk breeze from
S.W. heading S.E. employed breacking out for
a cargo of meat at sundown took in sail
middle part heading S.E. Latter part at daylight
made sail heading S.E. at noon kept off S.E.

Latt By obs 36 miles N
Long By Chron 81.00

Saturday the 22 first part light breeze
from S.W. steering off S.E. at sundown
took in sail and hufft up S.E. Middle
part steering S.E. at 10 p.m. hufft by the
wind heading S.E. Latter part at daylight
made all sail heading S.E. and Barque in
sight at 7 A.M. tacked to the westward
employed securing the spars

Sunday the 23 first part light breeze
from S.W. heading W with all sail out employed
blackening the anchors one sail in sight at 3 p.m.
tacked to the S.E. at 5 tacked to the W
and spoke the Barque Dryade of New Bedford
11 months out with 200 barrels of spearm
oil Middle part started company heading W
Latter part heading W one ship in sight

Latt By Chron 42 miles N

Remarks on Board of the Barque Chatta
Monday July the 24 first part light breeze
from SSW heading W one ship in sight at 2
p m spoke the ship vergina of new Bedford
middle part in company with the said ship at
10 p m parties company heading W at midnight went
to the SE latter part heading SE one ship in
sight at 2 A M kept off SE at noon lufft
up E with thick and rainy weather

Tuesday the 25 first part brisk breeze from
SSW and thick rainy weather steering E at
4 p m saw a ship and lufft by the wind
heading SE at sundown took in sail middle
part heading SE at 8 p m spoke the ship golconda
of new Bedford 11 months out with 400 off shearm
and 50 barrels off humpback latter part in
company with the said ship at daylight made
all sail heading SE at 2 A M kept off E

Latt By obs 54 miles N

Wednesday the 26 first part brisk breeze from
SSW steering E the land in sight in company
with the said ship at 3 p m saw blackfish forward
and struck 4 and drove from them at sundown
came on board and kept off for the said ship at
2 p m lufft by the wind heading SE middle
part in company with the said ship at 9 p m parties
company at midnight went to the SE the land in
sight at 2 A M drove down 2 boats the larboard in waist to
try to strike a humpback but with out success at noon
went to the W

Latt By obs 1.12

Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta
Thursday the 27 first part strong breeze from S.W.
heading W at 1 p.m. saw more humpbacks toward
and struck one to the waist boat and killed him at 3
p.m. took him a long side and commenced cutting
at 6 p.m. finished and cleared up the decks and made
sail heading S.E. at 8 p.m. wore to the N. and set the
boats crew watches Middle part heading W. Latter part
heading W one sail in sight at 7 A.M. started the
works and commenced boiling

Latt by obs 1.49 North

Friday the 28 first part brisk breeze from
S.W. heading W by at employed boiling at
5 p.m. wore to the S.E. Middle part
heading S.E. employed boiling at midnight finished
Latter part at daylight made all sail heading
S.E. at 9 A.M. saw a large school of whales toward
and struck one to the waist boat and killed here
the other two boats a chasing the school

Saturday the 29 first part light breeze from S.
S.W. employed chasing whales at 4 p.m. took
the whale to the ship the other boats a chasing
at 4 p.m. gave up the chase and came on board and
commenced cutting at 6 p.m. finished cutting and made
sail heading S.E. and cleared away the head Middle
part heading S.E. at 2 A.M. wore to the W.
Latter part heading W at 3 A.M. started the
works and commenced boiling at 8 A.M.
spoke the ship young hero of Mankusett 25 men
at 1200 barrels of oil

~~Remarks on Board~~ off the *Barge Malh*
Sunday July the 30 first part light breeze from
SSE heading W employed boiling at 3 pm wore
to the SE middle part heading SE at 9 pm finished
boiling. Latter part heading SSE at 6 AM wore to the
W by S at 11 AM tacked to the SE

Latt By obs 1.24 North

Monday the 31 first part light breeze from
SSE heading up SE with all sail out Middle
part heading SE at 4 AM wore to the W Latter
part heading W. 2 ships in sight employed standing
down the side the land in sight

Latt By account 1.40 N

Tuesday August the 1 first part light
breeze from SSE heading W at 3 pm wore
to the SE by S 2 ships in sight Middle part
heading SE at daylight kept off SE by S fore wind
Galera Latter part steering SE by S fore the said
point at 10 AM came to anchor in a bout 2
fathoms of water and sent a small raft off
casks a shore fore water

Wednesday the 2 first part employed giting off
water at 3 pm got off a raft and stored it
a way the captain a shore tracing for fruits
at sundown came on board with a boat load
off planters Middle part at anchor Latter
part at daylight got under way and stood off
heading W employed storing the anchor
at 8 AM saw humblacks toward and
chased but with out success

Latt By obs 1.05 N

Remarks on Board of the Barque i Malla
Thursday the 3 first part brisk breeze from
S W heading W at 3 p m tacked to the S
S E the land in sight Middle part heading
S E by S at 10 p m wore to the Westward
Latter part heading W one ship in sight at 10
A M tacked to the S E by S at 10 A M spoke the
ship golconda with 400 barrels of sperm oil

Lat B. obs 103

Friday the 4 first part brisk breeze from S
W heading S E E in company with the said ship
land in sight Middle part in company with
the said ship at 10 A M parted company heading

S E by S at midnight wore to the Westward &
Latter part heading W at noon tacked to the S E

Lat B. obs 50 miles N

Saturday the 5 first part brisk breeze from
S W heading S E Middle part heading S E by S
at midnight wore to the W Latter part heading
S E thick rainey weather at 6 A M tacked to
S E by S at 8 A tacked to the W land in sight
and one sail

Lat B. obs 25 miles N

Sunday the 6 first part light breeze from
S W heading W by S land in sight and one
sail at 5 p m tacked to the S E by S
Middle part heading S E Latter part at
daylight tacked to the Westward
at 7 A M saw humpbacks forward and
chased but without success at 9 A M
came on board heading W at 11 A M saw black
fish forward and struck 5 and lost 2

Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta
Monday August the 7 first part light breeze
from S.W. employed blackfishing at 2 p.m. took
the fish to the ship and took them in and
braced forward heading W at W at 6 p.m. tacked
to the S.E. Middle part heading S.E. at 2 A.M.
tacked to the W at W. Latter part heading up
W employed on ships duty

No observations

Tuesday the 8 first part strong breeze from
S.W. heading W employed on ships duty
Middle part heading W. Latter part heading W employed
boiling out the blackfish at noon finished

Latt By obs 30 North

Wednesday the 9 first part light breeze from S
W heading W employed on ship duty Middle part heading
W. Latter part heading W by S employed on
ships duty

No observation

Thursday the 10 first part light breeze from
S.W. heading W employed on ship duty
Middle part heading W. Latter part heading
W by N at 2 A.M. tacked to the S.E.

Latt By obs 10 N

Remarks on Board off the Barque Mulla

Friday August the 11 first part light breeze from SSW heading SE Middle part heading SE by E Latter part heading SE at 9 PM tacked to the WSW

Latt By obs 30 miles N
Long By Chro 84.15

Saturday the 12 first part light breeze from SSW heading WSW employed on ship duty Middle part heading WSW Latter part heading WSW employed breaking out fore mate

Latt By obs 27 miles N
Long By Chro 85.47

Sunday the 13 first part brisk breeze from SSW heading W by S one ship in sight at 6 PM wore round and spoke the ship John Shawland of New Bedford 9 months out with 300 barrels of sperm oil Middle in company with the said ship at 9 PM parted company and wore to the WSW Latter part heading W

Latt By obs 41 miles N
Long By Chro 87.00

Monday the 14 first part light breeze from SSW heading W with all sail set Middle part heading W by N Latter part heading W employed making sperm arm

Latt By obs 1.18 N
Long By Chro 88.33

Bermarke on Board off the Barque. Matter
Tuesday August the 15 first part brize
breeze from S heading W S W employed making
spongyarn Middle part heading W S W Latter
part heading W S W employed making sinett

Lat By obs 1.29
Long By thro 90.12

Wednesday the 16 first part light breeze
from S heading W S W employed making sinett
Middle part heading W S W Latter part heading W
at 7 A.M. tacked to the S E at 8 A.M. in the
wind mock her of to S

Lat By obs 123.4

Thursday the 17 first part light breeze from
N E heading E employed repairing the flying jib
Abington Island in sight one of the Gallapagos
Middle part heading E by S Latter part heading
E at 9 A.M. tacked to the S W

Lat By obs 1.13 North

Friday the 18 first part light breeze from S E
heading S W at 5 p.m. tacked to the E Middle part
heading E Latter part heading E by S

Lat By obs 1.50
Long By thro 89.29

Saturday the 19 first part light breeze
from S heading E by S one sail in sight
Middle part heading S E Latter part heading
S E one sail in sight

Lat By obs 35 miles
Long By thro 88.14

Remarks on Board of the Barque Matla
Sunday the 20 first part - brisk breeze from
S heading ESE with thick heavy weather
employed repairing the sprinker at 4 p.m. finished
it and bent it Middle part heading ESE
latter part heading ESE one sail in sight

Lat By obs 18 miles North
Long By Chron 88:31

Monday the 21 first part strong breeze and
squally weather from S heading up ESE Middle
part match the same latter part heading ESE employed
breacking out fore shooks and heads

Lat By obs 20 miles South

Tuesday the 22 first part light breeze from S
heading ESE employed setting up shooks at 4 p.m.
sow sprouts to windward toward all 3 boats and
pulled up thear and they turned out to be killers
Middle part heading E by S latter part heading up
SE employed setting up shooks Lat By obs 38 miles

Wednesday the 23 first light breeze from S by W heading
SE by E employed setting up shooks Middle part heading
E by S latter part heading E by S employed setting
up shooks

Lat By obs 42 miles S
Long By Chron 84:27

Thursday the 24 first part light breeze from
S heading ESE employed setting up the flying
jib rigging and setting up shooks Middle
part heading SE by E latter part heading ESE
employed breacking out fore watter

Lat By obs 1:04
Long By Chron 83:40

Remarks on Board off the Barque Martha
Friday August the 25 first part light breeze
from S by W heading S by E with all sail out
middle part heading S by E latter part heading S by
E with thick hazy weather employed on ship duty

Latt By Account 1.55

Saturday the 26 first part brisk breeze and hazy
weather from S by W heading S by E with all sail out
middle part heading S by E latter part heading
S by E at 8 A.M. tacked heading W by S the land
in sight

Sunday the 27 first part light breeze from
S by W heading W at one p.m. tacked to the
S by E at sun down set half watches the land
in sight middle part heading S by E at 10 p.m.
the vessel was off to S by E tacked to the W by W
at mid night tacked to the S by E at 4 A.M.
tacked to the W latter part heading W at
8 A.M. tacked to S by E land in sight

Monday the 28 first part light breeze from
S by W heading S by E middle part heading S by E
at 4 p.m. passed the point St Helena latter part
heading S by E the land in sight

Latt By obs 2.38 South

Tuesday the 29 first light breeze from S W hueding
SSE land in sight and 2 small vessels at 4 pm
went the cables and got the anchors off the bows
Middle part hueding SSE Latter part kept
at daylight kept off SE fore tomlas the wind
W at 1/2 past 11 came to anchor then we found 3
ships

Wednesday the 30 first part employed cleaning ship
and getting a raft of casks ready fore water
Latter part at 4 PM sent the raft up the
river fore water at 7 PM the 2nd mate came
on board and see that the tide was running out
so fast that he could not get up the river at 10
PM the tide turned and 2 boats went on shore to
get it up the river

~~Wednesday~~ Thursday the 31 first part employed painting
the harbor side the captain on shore a trading at
sundown came on board and told me how he saw the
2nd mate and both boats crew a shore on the point and
that most off them was drunk and the captain
sent me a shore with 4 men to get the raft and
the men and boats on board and I went and found
the 2 boats a towing off it and had it moved down
the river but it got a foul off some snags and we
was oblige to anchor it and the 2nd mate went a
shore on the point and I went a shore after him
and asked him to go on board put the answer that
he gave me was that he would go when he got ready
and then I told him that I wanted the men and
the boats to go on board and then he commenced a
bussing off me and told me that I should not have
them and I told the men to get in the boats and the
most off them said that they would when the 2nd mate
did and then I took one off the boats and 2 men and the
boatsteer took the nother left one there and 10 men at 9
in the evening the 2nd mate came on board with the men
and commenced a bussing the captain in a shocking
manner

Laying at Tombus

Thursday August the 31 first part the captain
discharged the 2^d man and 3 boatsteers and i went
and got the raft off and hoisted it in and heald ship
Latter part finished painting the starboard side

Friday Sept. the 1 first part strong breeze and
heavy sea setting in so that we could not black the bends
the captain went ashore to buy some wood at 10 A M
brought off a boat load employed cutting it up and stowing
it away Latter part employed giting off wood and black
the bends

Saturday the 2 first part heald her out and blacked
the starboard side and commenced stowing down water
the captain ashore trading at 11 A M the boat came
off with a few potatoes and some frate Latter part
employed stowing down water

Sunday the 3 first part light breeze from the
westward Latter part the same

Monday the 4 first part sent a raft ashore for water
at noon took it along side and hoisted it in Latter
part employed stowing it down and giting off wood

Tuesday the 5 first part employed giting off wood and
stowing it away Latter the same the captain
up the river or trading

Remarks on Board off the Barque Mattha
Wednesday the 6 first part employd painting the starboard
side and stowing wood Latter part mated the same the
captain ship a botstearer and brought him on board

Thursday the 7 first part employd clearing up
the decks and washing off Latter part waiting
fore potatoes the captain went on board off the
barque autumn to engage a man fore 2^d mate

Friday the 8 first part light breeze and pleasant
weather from the westward at daylight the captain
went up the river with 2 boats and 6 men fore potatoes
Latter part the boats came off with a bout 30 barrels
of potatoes and the captain stoppt on shore to ship a
man

Saturday the 9 first part all redy fore sea but the
tide was a gainst us and the captain went on shore
fore the man that he ship and a board off the
barque autumn fore the second mate and brought
them on board

Sunday the 10 first part light breeze from
the westward all redy fore sea but waiting
fore the tide at 2 p m the tide turnd and we got
^{under} way and sood to the Northward and westward
employd stowing the anchors and cables
Middle part heeding W N W atrop in the wind
nooked us off to N W tackd to the S Latter part
heeding S S W at 11 A M tackd to the N N W

Remarks On Board off the Barque Matta
Monday September the 11 first part light breeze
from W heading N E W at 1 p m tacked to the S S W
second in sight and 2 ships at 2 p m tacked to the
N W at 5 p m spoke the ship Mespence off New Bedford
13 1/2 months with 800 barrels off sperm oil Middle
part in company with the said ship at 10 p m parted
company heading N E W latter part heading W E W 2
ships in sight employed painting the Starbort boat

Latt By Account 3. 00

Tuesday the 12 first part light breeze from S
S W heading W 2 ships in sight Middle part the
wind backed to the S steering W by S latter part
steering W by S employed on ship duty

No observations

Friday Wednesday the 13 first part brisk breeze from S
steering W by S employed bracking out fore meate at 2 p m
saw blackfish but did not lower Middle part steering W by
S latter part strong breeze from S S E steering W by
S with thick haze weather at 10 A m took in the main top
gallantsails

No observations

Thursday the 14 first part strong breeze from S
S E steering W by S employed on ship duty at sundown
shortened sail Middle part steering W by S
latter part light breeze from S S E at daylight
more sail steering W by S at 7 A m kept off
S W by W and on bent the mainsail to repair it
at noon lufft up W S W

Latt By obs 1. 39 South

Long By Chron 87. 24 West

Remarks on Board of the Barque Mather

Friday September the 15 begins with a brisk breeze from S S E steering W S W employed repairing the mainsail at 3 p m finished it and bent it Middle part at 7 p m took in sail steering W by E latter part at daylight made all sail steering W by S at 3 p m kept off W by E and on bent the fore topsail to repair it at 10 p m saw Chatham and Hood islands and huffed up W by S

Tatt By obs 139

Saturday the 16 first part light breeze from S S E steering W by S the said islands in sight employed repairing the fore topsail at 4 p m finished it and bent it at 5 p m passed Hood's island and saw Charles island at sundown took in the light sails Middle part Tacking of one way to windward of Charles island latter part at Daylight kept off W by S fore the black beach at 8 m A m got there and the captain took a boat and a boats crew and went on shore to see if he could ship with him and a mother to go as pilot to show us where there was turpin

Sunday the 17 first part light breeze from S S E employed laying off and on the said island at 3 p m the captain came on board with 3 ~~any~~ extra men one off them he had ship and the other 2 was pilots and kept off fore porters island at sundown huffed by the wind heading S W by S Middle laying off and on between Charles and Porters island latter part at Daylight kept off N E fore porters island

Barque Hunter at the Gallapagos Islands

Monday September the 18 first part strong breeze from S.E. steering N.E. by E fore porters island at 2 p.m. came too anchor in a boat 12 fathoms off water at a but 3 p.m. we commenced dragging and we run out the keeg on boat a shore to see iff there was any turpen at sundown came on board with 8 turpen Middle part a calm latter part at daylight 2 boats and 19 men went a shore a turpening the capttan employed painting the waist

Tuesday the 19 first part employed turpening the capttan employed painting the waist at 2 p.m. a strong breeze spring up from S.E. Middle part at 12 p.m. the boats returned with 39 turpen Middle part brisk breeze latter part at daylight the 2 boats and men went on shore a turpening the capttan employed in hauling the ship in shore and let go the second anchor and took up the keeg anchor at 9 a.m. a small cherner came anchor putty handy to us

Wednesday the 20 first part blowing strong from S.E. the boats and men a shore a turpening and the barque dragged off in here old place at 1 a.m. the boats came off with 48 turpen and left on man on shore that we could not find Middle part blowing strong at 2 a.m. cald all hands and hove up the starboard anchor and run a keeg in shore latter part at daylight sent one boat on shore to look after the man at 9 a.m. sent the other boat and men after turpen

Thursday the 21 first part blowing strong the men a shore a turpening at sundown came on board with all hands and took up the keeg Middle part light light breeze latter part a light breeze from S.E. at day break the 2 boats and 19 men went a shore a turpening and whilst the 2nd mate and my selv and the ~~men~~ there was 5 of the men skulked down to the beach and took the waist boat and all the grub we had on shore and run a way at a boat half past 11 i came down and found the boat ~~and~~ gon and 5 men a missing ther names Bryron Couch John Drips William smith James Thomas Charles Bazington

Barge Malla at the Gallapagos Islands

Friday the 22 first part light breeze from S E at 12 past 12 he came on board with 9 men and told the captain and he sent the boat in after the rest of the men at one p. m. got under way and stood to the S E W at half past 2 p. m. the boat came off with the rest of the men that were here left at half past 3 spoke a small schooner and the captain went on board of here to make a bargain with the captain of here to catch the men and get the boat at 4 p. m. he came on board again and took up the boat heading S E W at sundown tacked to the S N E middle part tacking off and on between porters and allomarle latter part at 7 p. m. the captain took his boat and the 2nd mate and boats crew too look for the stolen boat and crew along the east side off Allomarle the ~~barge~~ employed keeping the barge along the same

Saturday the 23 first part brisk breeze from S E the captain in search of the runways at 1 p. m. came on board with out success and made all sail heading S at 4 p. m. tacked to the Westward at 5 tacked to the Eastward at sundown the captain and boats crew went ashore on the island of indefatigable to see if he could get any news of the runways at 3 p. m. came on board with out success and backed to the S E W middle part beating up fore Charles island latter part being S W Charles island in sight at 8 p. m. tacked to the S E with all sail out

Sunday the 24 first part light breeze from S heading S E fore the said island at sundown the island was about 10 miles off middle part laying off and on the said island latter part at daylight kept off S E fore the anchorage at 8 a. m. came to anchor in 4 fathoms off water the captain went on shore to see if he could ship some men

Barrage Motta off the Gallapagos Island
Monday September the 25 first part lying to
anchor at Charles island the barbot watch went
a shore on liberty the capttan ship & men at sun^{am}
the watch came off Latter part the starboard watch
went a shore on liberty the watch on board employed
breacking out fore oile and bread

Tuesday the 26 first part brisk breeze from S.E. the
watch employed washing the outside off the ship the ^{am} went
a shore on liberty at sun down the watch came on board and
the 3 men that the capttan had shipped Latter part
all ready fore see all but giting off a few punkings the capttan
went a shore to see about giting them off at 11 at M brought

them on board and stowed them away

Wednesday the 27 first part light breeze from S.E.
laying at anchor at Charles island at 2 p.m. got
under way and steard W by N fore the South end
off Albemarle to look fore the runways Middle part
lying off and on the said island Latter part at
daylight kept off at S by W fore the south end off
the said island at 1 at M the capttan took a boat
and crew and went a shore to see off he could hear
anything off the off the stolen boat the barge
laying off and on

Thursday the 28 first part light breeze from S.E.
by S the barge laying off and on the South end off
Albemarle the capttan on shore to see off he could
hear anything off the stolen boat at one p.m. came
on board with 18 turps but no news from the
boat and took the boat up and braced forward heading
S by W Middle part heading S by W at half past 3 at
M the wind knocked her off to S by E backed to the E by S
Latter part heading S by S saw a plenty off black^{am}
but did not hear

Barque Matta off the Gallapagos Islands
Friday September the 29 first part light breeze
from S by E heading E by N the island of albemarle in
in sight employed on ship duty Middle part towing
E by N at 10 pm light up E latter part steering
employed on ship duty Charles island in sight

Saturday the 30 first part light breeze from
S steering E Charles island in sight at 6 AM
spoke the ship congress off New Bedford 22 months
out with 100 barrels off sperm oil laying at anchor at
port office had a cooping and then kept off at E
Middle part at 2 pm hauled up the courses and took
in the light sails and kept off at E at midnight
wore round and kept by the wind heading S W at 4
AM wore to the E latter part steering E fore ^{Barrington} ~~Little~~
island at 11 AM got under the lee off it and saw the
chooner at anchor and the captain lowered down a
boat and went to see if they had seen anything off the
boat and crew at noon came on board with out any news

Sunday October the 1 first part light breeze from
S heading W S W at 3 pm tacked to the Eastward at 3 pm
in the wind hauled to the S E & tacked to the S W Middle
part laying off and on the island off indefatigable at
latter part at daylight the captain and 2^d mate and a
boats crew went ashore on the said island and kept
off W fore crossman island to look fore the boat at 4
AM got near enough to see a boat to anchor at 8 AM the captain
came ~~across~~ from indefatigable and went ashore on
crossman and took the boat and brought 13 men on
board but it was not our boat but we found some of
our mens cloths in it at 9 AM the captain went ashore
a shore again to see if he could see any body belonging
to the boat at 11 AM he came off and said that it was
the second mate off the ship Java there a Turpen with
4 of our men and that our boat was on board of his
ship and one of our men and that his ship was at anchor at
albemarle and so we sent his boat ashore again and made
all sail fore albemarle

Monday October Barque Katta off the Gallapagos

Monday October the 2^d first part strong breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. fore the island off Albemarle employed landing the chains and giting the barbart anchor off the bow at 4 p. M. came to anchor close to the ship Java and the captain went on board off here to git the boat and man but they had the boat a shore and we could not git her to day but he sent the man on board his name was James Thomas Latter part at daylight went on board off the said ship and got our boat employed breaking out the after hole and painting the iron work

Tuesday the 3^d first part strong breeze from S. S. E. laying at anchor at Albemarle at sundown the ship's boat came from cross man island with the other 4 off our men and i went went on board off here and brought them on board and put them in irons Latter part at 3 p. M. took them on deck and took there irons off and secured them up and the captain gave 3 off them a dozen a piece and the other 2 he gave a half a dozen a piece with the cats and then sent 2 off them on board off the ship Java to go home the other 3 we kept on board the names off them that we sent on board off the ship John Crips and Ferguson

Boat at 8 A. M. got underway and steard off N. N. W. employed stowing the anchor and chains

Wednesday the 4th first part light breeze from the east^{are} steering N. N. W. employed painting the barbart boat Middle part steering S. W. by E. at 3 o'clock by the wind heading S. W. Latter part a calm at 8 o'clock a light breeze spring up from S. S. E. kept off W. S. W. employed painting the waist boat

Bearmarks on Board off the Bay of Malla
Thursday the 5 first part brisk breeze from S E
& steering W S W employed breacking out fore water
at sundown took in the light sails and set the
boats crew watches Middle part steering W S W
Latter part at daylight made sail and lufft by the
wind heading S W employed painting the stearn boat

Latt Bz obs 11 Miles N

Long Bz Obs 54. 8

Friday the 6 first part light breeze from S E
heading by the wind S W employed on ship duty
at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S W
Latter part heading S W by S employed on ship duty

Latt Bz obs 54 Miles South

Saturday the 7 first part light breeze from E heading
S E W with all sail out employed to work on the rigging
Middle part heading S W Latter part heading
S W by S employed on ship duty

Latt Bz obs 1. 25 S
Long Bz Obs 96

Sunday the 8 first part light breeze
from S E heading S W employed on ship duty
Middle part heading up S E W
Latter part heading S W by S

Latt Bz obs 2. 15 S

Long Bz Obs 97. 12

Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta

Monday October the 9 first part light breeze from S E heading S W by S with all sail out at sundown took in the light sails Middle part heading S W by S Latter part at daylight made all sail heading S W at 8 o'clock in past a dead sperm whale

Latt By obs 2. 53

Long By Chron 99. 40

Tuesday the 10 first part light breeze from S E steering S W with all sail out employed on ship duty Middle part steering S W Latter part the same employed breaking out fore head

Latt By obs 3. 48

Long By Chron 99. 30

Wednesday the 11 first part light breeze from S E steering S W employed making spungarn Middle part brisk breeze steering S W by S Latter part much the same employed on ship duty

Latt By obs 4. 44

Long By Chron 101. 8

Thursday the 12 first part brisk breeze from S E steering S W at 5 p.m. saw a breach to windward heft by the wind heading S by W and made it out to be a finback one ship in sight at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S W

Latter part strong breeze at daylight were round and kept off S W

Friday the 13 first part brisk breeze from S E steering S W at one p.m. were round and heft by the wind heading S S W Middle part heading S by W Latter part at daylight were round and kept off under short sail

Latt By obs 5. 23

Long By Chron 102. 48

Saturday the 14 first part strong breeze from
S & steering at one p m lufft by the wind
heeding E & W employed breacking out fore watter
Middle part heeding S & E Latter part moderate
winds at daylight wore to the SSW and made sail
Lat by obs 5. 15
Long by Chron 102. 52

Sunday the 15 first part light breeze from S & E
heeding SSW employed breacking out fore a bar of
work Middle part heeding S Latter part heeding
S at 6 A M wore to the NE
Lat by obs 5. 24
Long by Chron 103. 27

Monday the 16 first part brisk breeze from E
& E heeding NE Middle part the same Latter
part at daylight wore to the S by E employed
fitting the new cutting pendants
Lat by obs 5. 40
Long by Chron 103. 37

Tuesday the 17 first part strong breeze from
E & E heeding S by E employed repairing the flying
Jib at 4 p m finished it and bent it at sundown took in
sail Middle part heeding S by E Latter part at day
light wore to the NE
No observation

Wednesday the 18 first part strong breeze from
E & E heeding NE employed to work in the rigging
Middle part heeding NE Latter part more
moderate at daylight made sail heeding NE
employed to worke in the rigging

Lat by obs 4. 52
Long by Chron 103. 19

Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta
Thursday October the 19 first part brisk breeze
from E & S heading of E employed to work in the
region at sundown took in sail. Middle part
heading of E latter part at daylight made sail heading
N & E at 2 P M wore round and kept off of S & W employed
in the region

Lat Bz obs 4.28

Long Bz Chro 103.44

Friday the 20 first part brisk breeze from
E & S steering S & W employed in the region at sundown
took in sail and lufft by the wind heading S
Middle part heading S latter part at daylight
made sail and wore round and kept off of employed
on ship duty at noon wore round and kept off of S & W
by S.

Lat Bz obs 4.51

Long Bz Chro 104.02

Saturday the 21 first part light breeze from E
S & S steering S & W by S employed on ship duty
at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind
heading S Middle part heading S latter part
at daylight made sail and wore round and
kept off of on ship in sight at 9 A M lufft
by the wind heading S & E at 11 A M spoke the ship
Lion off providence 39 months old 1400 barrels of spearm.

Lat Bz obs 4.09

Long Bz Chro 104.05

Crusieing on the off Shore Ground

Sunday the 22 first part brisk breeze from S S E heading N E in company with the said ship Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 p m parted company and wore to the S latter part heading up S by E 2 ships in sight at 11 p m saw blackfish but did not lower

Latt By obs 5:05
Long By Chro 104 27

Monday the 23 first part light breeze from E S E heading S by E one ship in sight Middle part the same latter part heading S 2 ships in sight at 7 p m tacked to the S S E employed sailing up the portopmast and to jibbancant mast

backstays

Latt By obs
Long By Chro

Tuesday the 24 first part light breeze from E S E heading N N E one ship in sight employed on the rigine at 4 p m tacked to the S at 5 p m spoke the ship veering off new before 14 months out 400 off specum aile and wore round heading N N E Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 p m parted company and wore to the S latter part heading S one ship in sight employed on ship duty

Latt By obs 5:44
Long By Chro 105:42

Wednesday the 25 first part light breeze from E S E heading S one ship in sight at sundown tacked to the N E and took in sail Middle part heading N E latter part at daylight made sail heading N N E 2 ships in sight employed on the rigine

Latt By obs 5:15
Long By Chro 105:18

Remarks on Board of the Barge Matta

Thursday October the 26 first part brisk breeze from ESE heading up at 8 2 ships in sight at 3 pm spoke the ship Lion off Providence Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 pm parted company latter part at daylight tacked to the S one ship in sight

Tatt By obs 4.53

Friday the 27 first part light breeze from ESE heading S by E 2 ships in sight at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S latter part at daylight made sail heading S by E employed breacking out fore water

Tatt By obs 6.02

Long By Chron 105.33

Saturday the 28 first part light breeze from ESE heading S by E at 3 pm saw blackish loward and struck one and drewed and we lost him at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S at 10 pm wore to the N'E latter part heading N'E at daylight made sail 2 ships in sight

Tatt By obs 5.52

Sunday the 29 first part brisk breeze from ESE heading S one ship in sight at 4 pm tacked to the S at 6 pm spoke the ship courser off new Bedford 26 months out with 8.50 barrels off spearmail at sundown

took in sail Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 pm parted company latter part at daylight made sail and wore to the N'E at 2 kept off N by W

Tatt By obs 5.35

Long By Chron 106.5

Cruising on the off shore Ground

Monday October 30 first part brisk breeze from E by S
steering N by W at 1 p.m. lufft up & at sundown wore
round heading N by E and took in sail middle part
heading S latter part strong breeze at 9 a.m. on bent
Pib to repair one ship in sight at 11 a.m. finished
the Pib and bent it

Lat By obs 5. 23
Long By Chron 106. 36

Tuesday the 31 first part strong breeze from E by S heading
S at one p.m. wore round and kept off N by W at sundown
lufft by the wind heading N & one ship in sight middle part
heading N & latter part the same 2 ships in sight at 9 a.m. wore
to the South

Lat By obs 5. 05

Wednesday November the 1 first part strong breeze
from E by S heading S under single reefed topsails and
courses one ship in sight at sundown took in the main
sail middle part heading S latter part at daylight
made some sail heading N by E at 7 a.m. wore to the N
& employed on ship Quetz

Lat By obs 5. 44
Long By Chron 106. 43

Thursday the 2 first part strong breeze from E by S
heading N & employed on ship Quetz middle part
heading N & 3 ships in sight employed bracking
out the fore hole to stow down a cask of
oil

Lat By obs 4. 32
Long By Chron 106. 01
By lunar 106. 00

Remarks on Board off the Barge Motta

Friday November the 3 first part brisk breeze from ESE bedding & one ship in sight employed on ship duty at sundown shortened sail middle part bedding & at midnight wore to the S latter part at daylight made sail bedding & by E 3 ships in sight in sight at 10 AM wore round and kept off NNE

Lat By obs 4° 30

Long By Chron 106° 20

Saturday the 4 first part brisk breeze from ESE steering NNE at one PM spoke the ship hope off new Bedford & hauling out a 20 barrel whale at 4 PM tacked to the S middle part bedding & at 2 AM tacked to the NE latter part at daylight kept off NNE 2 ships in sight at 10 AM saw a shoal off spearm whales lashed and struck one to the waist boat

Sunday the 5 first part brisk breeze from ESE employed in hauling out 2 part 2 took the whale to the ship at 3 PM commenced cutting at sundown lashed down fore the night middle part hauling by the whale latter part at daylight commenced cutting a zone at noon finished cutting and bailing the case and made sail bedding & E

Monday the 6 first part brisk breeze from ESE bedding & employed clearing up the decks at 3 PM commenced hauling at sundown wore to the S by E middle part bedding & employed boiling latter part the same

Lat By obs 4° 12

Long By Chron 107° 04

Tuesday the 7 first part brisk breeze from ESE bedding & employed boiling at sundown wore to the NE one ship in sight middle part bedding & employed boiling latter part the same one ship in sight at noon wore to the S

Lat By obs 4° 14

Long By Chron 105° 19

Crussing on the off Shore Ground

Wednesday the 8 first part brisk breeze from
E & S heading S employed hauling at 4 p m finished
at sundown shortened sail Middle part heading
S latter part strong breeze from E & S heading S
one ship in sight at 2 p m wore to the S & E
by E

Lat Long
By obs By chron

Thursday the 9 first part strong breeze from
E & S heading N by E under short sail Middle part
the same Latter part heading N by E at 6 A M
wore to the S employed cooping the oil fore stowing

Lat Long By obs 3 5 8

Friday the 10 first part strong breeze from E & S
heading S by W employed cooping the oil 2 ships in
sight Middle part the same Latter part at
daylight wore to the N & E employed breacking out
the fore hole to stow the oil

Saturday the 11 first part strong breeze from E
& S heading N & E employed stowing down oil at
sundown wore to the E Middle part heading S
latter part heading S employed breacking out under
the blubber room to stow down the rest off the oil
at 9 A M saw whales breacking to windward

and storied off and made all sail and tacked to the N by E
and saw no more off them at 11 A M tacked to the

Lat Long By obs 3 5 4

Sunday the 12 first part brisk breeze from E & S
heading S employed cleaning ship at sundown took
in sail and tacked to the N by E Middle part
heading N & E Latter part at daylight was
sail heading N & E at 3 A M tacked to the
S & S ships in sight

Lat Long By obs 4 3 3

Long By chron 10 2 22

Bemrks on Board off the Barque Katta
Monday November the 13 first part brisk breeze
from S S E heading S one ship in sight at 3 pm
were to the N E by E Middle part heading N E Latter
part heading N E at 7 A M were to the S employed on ship
duty

Lat By obs 4. 47
Long By Chron 108. 33

Tuesday the 14 first part strong breeze from S S E
heading S one ship in sight at sundown took in sail
Middle part heading S Latter part at daylight made
sail heading S by W at 7 A M were round heading N E
by E employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 4. 49

Wednesday the 15 first part strong breeze and squally
from S S E heading N E by E employed on ship duty
at sundown took in sail Middle part heading
N E Latter part at daylight made sail heading N E
by N at 7 A M were to the S employed breaking out fore
coffee

Lat By obs 4. 18
Long By Chron 108. 24

Thursday the 16 first part strong breeze from S S E heading
S employed on ship duty one ship in sight Middle part heading S
Latter part heading S at 7 A M were to the N E by E one ship
in sight employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 4. 44

Friday the 17 first part light breeze from S E heading
S N E with all sail out employed on ship duty at
sundown took in sail Middle part heading N E by E
Latter part at daylight made sail heading N E by E at
7 A M were to the S

Lat By obs 4. 17

Long By Chron 108. 25

hausing on the off Shore Ground

Saturday the 18 first part light breeze from ESE
bedding S by W employed on ship duty at sundown
took in sail middle part bedding S by W latter
part at daylight made sail bedding S by W's equal
at noon wore round and kept off S
Lat Bz obs 5.12
Long Bz thro 108.30

Sunday the 19 first part brisk breeze from ESE
steering off at employed on ship duty at sundown
took in sail and lufft by the wind bedding S by W
middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail and
wore round and kept off S W at 10 at M wore and kept off S

Lat Bz obs 4.09
Long Bz thro 109.25

Monday the 20 first part breeze from ESE
steering off at 3 p m lufft by the wind bedding S by W
at sundown wore round and took in sail bedding
S middle part bedding S latter part at daylight made
sail and wore to the S by W employed bracking
out the ground teare under the blubber room and cooper
ing it and stowing it back one sail in sight

Lat Bz obs 4.00

Tuesday the 21 first part Brisk breeze from ESE
bedding S by W employed stowing down the remainder of
the sail at 3 p m finished at sundown took in sail
and wore to the S middle part bedding S by W
latter part at daylight made sail bedding S by W
employed bracking out the after hole

Lat Bz obs 4.41

Remarks on Board off the Barque Mather

Wednesday November the 22 first part brisk breeze
paid equally from S & E heading S & W employed on ship
duty 2 ships in sight Middle part heading S Latter
part at daylight tacked to the N & employed repairing
on the spanker 2 ships in sight
Lat Bz obs 4.42
Long B Chro 100.35

Thursday the 23 first part brisk breeze from
S & E heading N & E 2 ships in sight employed repairing
the spanker at sundown spoke the barque Bremen
off New Bedford 11 months out with 150 of spearmen Middle
part incoming with the said barque at 9 pm parted company
heading N & E Latter part at daylight wore to the S employed
repairing the spanker at 9 pm finished it and bent it

Lat Bz obs 4.46
Long B Chro 110.33

Friday the 24 first part brisk breeze from S & E heading
W & S one sail in sight employed on ship duty at sundown
took in sail Middle part heading S Latter part
heading S at 6 AM wore to the N & made
sail employed on ship duty

Lat Bz obs 5.25

Saturday the 25 first part strong breeze
from S & E heading N & E employed on ship
duty at sundown took in sail Middle
part heading N & E Latter part at daylight made
sail heading N & E by W

Lat Bz obs 4.11
Long Bz Chro 110.01

Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Sunday the 26 first part brisk breeze from E heading N E at 1 pm tacked to the S E employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S E Latter part at daylight made sail and tacked to the N E at 9 am tacked to the S 2 ships in sight at 11 am wore to the N E by E

Lat By obs 4.51

Long By Chron 110.13

Monday the 27 first part brisk breeze from S E heading N E by E 2 ships in sight at 4 pm spoke the ship Sylph off far haven 16 months out with 800 barrels off square oil at sundown took in sail Middle part in company with the said ship at 8 pm parted company heading N E Latter part at daylight made sail heading N E at 6 am wore to the S E 2 ships in sight at 9 am kept off S W at 9 am shifted by the wind heading S E

Lat By obs 4.33

To

Tuesday the 28 first part light breeze from E heading S E at 1 pm saw a ship a whaling to leeward and kept off S W at 4 pm spoke the ship Galcomda a whaling at sundown took in sail Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 pm parted company heading N E at 2 am wore to the S E Latter part at daylight made sail heading S E 3 ships in sight

Lat By obs 4

Remarks on Board off the Barque Matter
Wednesday November the 29 first part brisk
breeze from E heading S by E one ship in sight
at sundown tacked to the N.E. and took in
the light sails Middle part heading N.E. by E
Latter part at daylight made sail heading N.E.
2 ships in sight employed on ship duty

Thursday the 30 first part light breeze from E heading
N.E. employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail Middle
part heading N.E. at 10 p.m. wore to the S. Latter part at
daylight made sail heading S by W employed on the
main topmast rigging

Lat by obs 5.10

Long by Chron 110.35

Friday December the 1 first part light breeze
from E by E heading S employed on ship duty at
sundown took in sail Middle part heading heading
S Latter part at daylight made sail and wore
to the N.E. employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 4.49

Long by Chron 110.40

Saturday the 2 first part light breeze from
E by E heading N.E. employed on ship duty at
sundown took in sail Middle part heading
N.E. at 9 p.m. wore to the S.E. Latter part at
daylight made sail and wore to the N.E. by N

Lat by obs 5.34

Long by Chron 110.21
Barometer 110.25

Cruising on the off Shore Ground
Sunday the 3 first part light breeze from
S heading NNE at sundown took in sail
one ship in sight Middle part heading NNE
Latter part at daylight made sail heading NNE
at 8 AM tacked to the SSE

Lat Bz obs 5° 06
Long Bz chro 110° 00

Monday the 4 first part light breeze from S heading
SSE at 4 PM spoke the barque barmin at sundown
took in sail Latter part accompanying with the said barque
at 10 PM parted company heading S at 2 AM wore to the SSE

Latter part heading NNE employed on ship duty
Lat Bz obs 5° 04

Tuesday the 5 first part brisk breeze from
SSE heading NNE 2 ships in sight Middle
part heading NNE Latter part at daylight
made all sail and tacked to the SSE at 3 AM
on bent the foretop sail to repair one ship
in sight

Lat Bz obs 4° 46
Long Bz chro

Wednesday the 6 first part light breeze
from S heading SSE employed repairing the
foretop sail at 4 PM finished it and bent
Middle part heading SSE at 10 PM wore to the
NNE Latter part heading NNE employed clearing
the bends one ship in sight

Lat Bz obs 4° 50
Long Bz chro 109° 44

Remarks on Board off the Barque ~~Chatter~~

Thursday December the 7th first part light breeze from ESE heading at 2 ships in sight at 4 pm spoke the ship Desdemona off New Bedford 26 months out 1500 barrels off spearm and got some meate and bread out off here Middle part in company with the said ship at 11 pm parted company heading S latter part at daylight were to the NNE at 3 pm kept off at 11 pm were round and kept off S by W 3 ships in sight at noon kept off S W

Lat By obs 4 50
Long By Chron 107 50

Friday the 8th first part light breeze from E steering SW at 4 pm light by the wind heading ESE 3 ships in sight at 5 pm we were round and spoke the ship Anethist off New Bedford 25 months out with 9200 off spearm and 600 off whale oil Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 pm parted company and heading NNE latter part heading at NE at 3 pm kept off at W by W employed repairing the foresail at noon were round and kept off SW 2 ships in sight

Saturday the 9th first part light breeze from ESE steering SW employed on the said sail at 4 pm finished it and bent it at 6 pm spoke the ship Desdemona Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 pm parted company heading S at 2 pm tacked to the NE latter part heading at E employed repairing the mainsail at noon were to the S

Lat By obs 4 03
Long By Chron 109 3

Cruising on the off shore Ground

Sunday the 10 first part light breeze from
E S E heading N E employed repairing the mainsail
at 4 pm finished it and bent it at sundown
took in sail Middle part heading N E Latter
part at daylight made all sail heading N at 8 A M
kept off S W at 9 A M wore round and kept
off N by W one ship in sight

Lat Bz obs 4° 31

Long Bz thro 110° 09

Monday the 11 first part light breeze from
E sheering N by W at one pm wore round and
kept off S W by W at 3 pm M lifted by the
wind heading S S E Middle part heading S
by E Latter part at daylight wore to the N
E employed on ship duty No observation

Tuesday the 12 first part brisk breeze from
E S E heading N E by N 2 ships in sight at sundown
took in sail Middle part heading N E at 2 A M wore
to the N Latter part at daylight made sail heading S

employed setting up the head rigging 2 ships in sight

Lat Bz obs 4° 51 Long Bz thro

Wednesday the 13 first part - light breeze from E
heading S S E employed on ship duty at sundown
took in sail Middle part heading S S E at
midnight tacked to the N E Latter part
at daylight made sail heading N E by E
one barque in sight

Lat Bz obs 4° 54

Long Bz thro 110° 06

Remarks On Board off the Barque Motta

Thursday December the 14 first part brisk breeze from E heading N E by E employed on ship duty 8 ships in sight at 4 PM spoke the ship spar-tan of Nantuckett in company with the ship Mary of Nantuckett and wore to the S Middle part heading E in company with the ship at 8 PM started company and wore to the N E Latter part at daylight wore to the S

Latt By obs 5.52

Friday the 15 first part brisk breeze from E heading S 8 ships in sight employed on ship duty at sundown wore to the S Middle part heading N E Latter part light breeze at daylight made sail heading N E at 9 AM tacked to the S by E 2 ships in sight

Latt. By obs 4.32
Long By Chron 11.06

Saturday the 16 first part light breeze from E heading S by E one ship in sight at 4 PM wore to the S at sundown took in sail Middle part heading N E at 8 AM tacked to the S Latter part at daylight made sail heading S 3 ships in sight

Latt By obs 4.51

Cruising in the off Shore Ground
 Sunday December the 17 first part light
 breeze from S heading S S E 2 ships in sight
 at 4 p m wore to the N E at 5 p m spoke the
 ship sparton 13 months out 200 barrels off spearm
 oil in company with the ship Desdemones
 Middle part heading being N E E latter part
 the same one ship in sight
 Lat Bz obs 4 32
 Long Bz Chron No 75
 Bz Luner 110 21

Monday the 18 first part light breeze from
 S heading N E E one ship in sight at sundown
 took in the light sails at midnight wore to
 the S latter part at day light made sail
 heading S employed on ship duty
 Lat Bz obs 4 39
 Long Bz Chron 110 20 Luner 110 21

Tuesday the 19 first part light breeze from S
 S E heading S employed on ship duty at sundown took
 in the light sails middle part heading S at 1 p m
 wore to the N E latter part heading S E one ship in sig
 Lat Bz obs 4 41

Wednesday the 20 first part brisk breeze from
 S S E heading N E employed on ship duty one
 ship in sight middle part heading S E
 at midnight wore to the S latter part
 heading S S E one ship in sight employed
 on ship duty Lat Bz obs 4 52

Remarks on Board off the Barque Ma
Thursday December the 21 first part brisk
breeze from E heading S by E one ship in
sight at sundown took in sail Middle
part heading S at 2 o'clock wore to the N E Latter
part heading S by E employed on ship duty
Lat By abs 5. 11
Long By Chron 110. 20

Friday the 22 first part brisk breeze from E S E
heading N E by E employed on ship duty at sundown
took in sail Middle part heading S by E Latter
part at daylight wore to the S one ship in sight

Saturday the 23 first part strong breeze from E
S E heading S S ships in sight at 3 p.m. spoke
the ship Canton off New Bedford 29 months
out 1900 of whale oil and 350 off sperm and wore
to the N E in company with the said ship at
sundown parted company Middle part heading N E
at 2 o'clock wore to the S S E Latter part heading S
S E at daylight made sail 2 ships in sight

No observation

Sunday the 24 first part light breeze from
E heading S S E 2 ships in sight at 4 p.m. spoke
the ship Canton and let him man by the name
off Smith at sundown parted company and took
in sail Middle part heading S S E at 10 p.m.
wore to the N E Latter part heading N E at daylight
made sail 2 ships in sight

Lat By abs 5
Long By Chron 110. 44

Crusing on the off Shore Ground

Monday the 25 first part brisk breeze from E
beding NNE 2 ships in sight at sundown tacked
to the SSE Middle part beding SSE at 2 o'clock
we wore to the NNE Latter part beding NE
E 8 ships in sight at 11 o'clock we spoke the ship
Virginia off newbedford 16 months out 4:50
and wore to the S

Lat by obs 4:40

Long by chro 110:36

Tuesday the 26 first part brisk breeze from E
SE beding S in company with the said ship
at 4 pm we spoke the ship spratton of manituck
13 months out with 200 of spearm. Middle
part in company with the said ship at 9 o'clock we
company beding NNE at midnight wore to the NE
Latter part beding NE at 3 o'clock we went the
main top sail to repair it 2 ships in sight

Lat by obs 4:44

Long by chro 110:40

Wednesday the 27 first part strong breeze from
ESE beding NE employed repairing the said sail
at 4 pm finished it at 6 o'clock 2
ships in sight Middle part beding NE
at 2 o'clock we wore to the S Latter part
at daylight made sail beding SE employed
setting up the foretopmast rigging

Lat by obs 4:40

Long by chro 110:55

Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta

Thursday December the 28 first part brisk breeze and squally from ESE heading S 2 ships in sight at 5 pm tacked to the SE middle part heading SE latter part at daylight were to the S one ship in sight a boiling employed breaking out fore water

Lat Bz obs 4:45

Long Bz Chron 110:52

Friday the 29 first part light breeze from SE by E heading S by W at 3 pm tacked to the SE by E at 4 pm spoke the Desdemona a boiling a large whale middle part in company with the the said ship at 9 pm parted company heading ESE at 2 AM were to the S by W latter part at daylight were to the ESE at 9 AM tacked to the S 2 ships in sight

Lat Bz obs 4:45

Long Bz Chron 110:50

Saturday the 30 first part brisk breeze from S heading SEW employed on ship duty at sundown tacked to the ESE middle part heading SE by E latter part the same at 10 AM tacked to the S by W one ship in sight employed on ship duty

Lat Bz obs 4:33

Long Bz Chron 41

Crussing on the off Shore Ground

Sunday December the 31 first part light
breeze from ESE bedding 2 ships in sight
at 4 pm tacked to the SE by E
middle part bedding ESE latter part out
daylight were to the SE 2 ships in sight
one to leeward and one to windward at 9 AM
saw the one to windward a whaling

Satt By obs 4. 31

Long By Chrono 23

Monday January the first 18. 49

Begins with light breeze from ESE
bedding 2 ships in sight the one to windward
still a manœuvring at one pm tacked to the
NE at 4 pm past one saw the ship take a whale a
long side at 3 pm tacked to the SE at 4 pm
the captain took a boat and crew and went
on board off the ship ~~bedding~~ ^{cutting} middle
part in company with the said ship at 4 pm parted
company bedding E by W at midnight were to the SE
latter part bedding ESE at 6 AM saw a large
whale at 7 AM toward and struck to the starboard boat and
drawed

Tuesday the 2 first part employed chasing the large
whale in company with the deadman's boats at 2 pm
gave up the chase and came on board bedding ESE by E
at 4 pm past 3 pm saw 2 whales toward and struck
one to the starboard boat and killed him at 5 pm
took him to the ship middle part lading by the
whale latter part at daylight took on and commenced
cutting

Satt By obs 4. 23

Remarks on Board of the Barque Martha

Wednesday January the 3 first part light

bree from ESE employed cutting at 4 past 2 pm
finished and made sail heading NE at 4 pm
tacked to the SE employed clearing up the decks
at sundown commenced bailing Middle part
heading SE latter part the foreing SE by W at 10 AM
spoke the barque prudent off Stanington bound to
the sandwich islands employed bailing at 10 AM
tacked to the NE

Latt By obs 4. 34

Long By Chron III 87

Thursday the 4 first part light breeze from
ESE heading NE by E employed bailing Middle
part the same latter part at daylight tacked to the
SE employed bailing

Latt By obs 4. 25

Long By Chron III 24

Friday the 5 first part light breeze from ESE heading
up E by S employed bailing Middle part the same at
4 past 10 pm finished latter part at daylight
tacked to the NE employed bailing out the fat
leane

Latt By obs 4 33

Saturday the 6 first part fresh breeze from
ESE heading NE Middle part the same
latter part heading NE by E employed
coopering the aile fore stowing

Latt By obs 3 44

Long By Chron III 10

Arriving on the off Short Ground
Sunday the 7 first part brisk breeze from E^{ing} & S
N^E by N employed coopers the oil fore stowing
at sundown tacked the S by E to E Middle part
heaving S by E & E latter part the same with
all sail out
Lat^t By obs 4 31
Long By Chron 111 11

Monday the 8 first part brisk breeze from E
S by E heaving S with all sail out at 3 p. M.
tacked to the S by E Middle part heaving S
N^E & latter part at daylight commenced breasting
out the fore hole to stow down the oil at 5 o'clock to the S

Lat^t By obs 4 29
Long By Chron 110 46

Tuesday the 9 first part light breeze from E
S by E heaving S by E employed stowing down the
oil at 5 p. M. finished stowed down a barrel
to barrels Middle heaving S by W at 8 p. M. were
to the N^E by E latter part heaving N^E by E at
6 A. M. tacked to the N employed breasting the
cabin room and stowing it off

Lat^t By obs 4 51
Long By Chron 110 48

Wednesday the 10 first part light
breeze from E S by E heaving S by E employed
breasting out the after hole at 4 p. M.
M. tacked to N^E by E Middle part
heaving N^E & latter the same at 10 A. M.
tacked to the S employed on stow duty

Lat^t By obs 4 30
Long By Chron 110 23

Remarks on Board of the *Barge Abatto*

Thursday January the 11 first part light breeze from ESE heading S by E with all sail out at 3 p.m. saw a ship to the eastward at 6 p.m. tacked to the SE Middle part heading N by E at 7 p.m. tacked to the S by E one ship in sight at noon tacked to the N by E

Lat By obs 4. 4. 5

Long By Chron 110. 14

Friday the 12 first part brisk breeze from ESE heading N by E engaged on ship *Duety* Middle part heading N by E latter part heading N by E at half past 6 at 11 tacked to the S by E

Lat By obs 4. 23

Long By Chron 110. 14

Saturday the 13 first part brisk breeze and squally from ESE heading S by E with all sail out at 2 p.m. took in the flying jib and gaff topsails Middle part heading S by E latter part at daylight wore to the N by E

Lat By obs 4. 14

Long By Chron 110. 14

Sunday the 14 first part strong breeze from ESE heading N by E at 4 p.m. commenced making hall Middle part heading N by E latter part the same one ship in sight at 10 at 11 spoke the ship *Canton* off *Neer* *Island* 30 months out 24.50 off *vile* 4.50 off it *specimen*

Lat By obs 4. 18

Long By Chron 109. 42

Monday the 15 first part brisk breeze from
ESE heading at 6 at one pm tacked to the N
in company with the said ship at sundown
parted company Middle part heading N & Latter
part heading S at 6 PM were to the NE
employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 4.53

Long By Chron 110.00

Tuesday the 16 first part brisk breeze from
ESE heading at 6 PM employed on ship duty
Middle part heading N & Latter part heading N &
at 6 PM were to the S one ship in sight

Lat By obs 4.32

Long By Chron 109.39

Wednesday the 17 first part brisk breeze from E
SE heading S one ship in sight employed on ship duty
Middle part heading S at 6 PM were to the NE
Latter part heading N & one ship in sight employed
setting up the starboard side of the foretopmast rigging

Lat By obs 4.58

Long By Chron 109.35

Thursday the 18 first part light breeze from
ESE heading N with all sail set at sundown
took in the light sails Middle part
heading N & Latter part heading N & at
6 PM were to the S employed setting up
the starboard side of the main rigging and
ship in sight

Lat By obs 4.22

Remarks on Board off the ~~Barge~~ Kotta
 Friday January the 19 first part brisk breeze from
 S. S. E. heading S. employed on shore duty at 2 p.m.
 spoke the ship Franklin off New Bedford 26 months
 out with 1200 off sperm and 400 off blackfish at 6
 p.m. the said ship saw a large whale towards
 these boats and we lowered ours but they did
 not see the whale a gun Middle part in
 company with the said ship at 10 p.m. parted
 company heading S. latter part at daylight were
 to the N. E. employed setting up the mizen rigging

Lat By obs 4 52
 Long By Chron 110 0

Saturday the 20 first part brisk breeze from
 S. S. E. heading N. E. employed breaching out the
 after bolt fore work at sundown took in sail
 Middle part heading N. E. at 2 A.M. were to the
 S. latter part at daylight made sail heading
 S. one ship in sight at noon were to the N. E.

Lat By obs 5 00
 Long By Chron 108 50

Sunday the 21 first part brisk breeze from S.
 heading N. E. at sundown took in sail
 Middle part heading N. E. by S. latter part at
 daylight made sail heading N. E. by S. one
 ship in sight
 at noon tacked to the S. by W.

Lat By obs 4 04

Long By Chron 109 21

Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Monday the 22 first part brisk breeze from
E & S heading S by W with all sail out at
sundown took in sail Middle part heading S
latter part at daylight made some sail heading
S at 10 A M kept off W at noon were round
and kept off N W

Lat by obs 43
Long By Chron 110 48

Tuesday the 23 first part brisk breeze from
E & S steering S W one ship in sight employed
setting up the fore stay at 4 p.m. spoke the ship
spartan off Nantucket 14 months out 250
off sperm oil Middle part accompanying with the
said ship at 4 p.m. parted company heading S & E
latter part at daylight were to the S employed
setting up the fore rigging 2 ships in sight

Lat by obs 43 5

Long by Chron 110 46

Wednesday the 24 first part brisk breeze from
E & S heading S employed on the rigging one ship in
sight Middle part heading S at 2 P.M.
were to the S & E 2 ships in sight employed
setting up the fore topmast and topgallant
mast packages

Remarks on Board of the Brig ~~Albion~~ *Albion*
Thursday January the 25th first part brisk

Breeze from ESE heading at E employed on the rigging
Middle part heading at E at 2 o'clock we were to the S
Latter part heading S employed on the rigging
Lat. By obs 44 Long By Chron

Friday the 26th first part brisk breeze from ESE
heading S employed on ship duty one ship in
sight Middle part heading S at 2 o'clock we
were to the SE Latter part heading at E
by S employed on ship duty

Lat. By obs 50 2

Saturday the 27th first part brisk
breeze from ESE heading at E by S employed
on ship duty at noon we took in
mainsail Middle part heading at E by S Latter
heading at E at 3 o'clock we were to the S

Lat. By obs 44 2

Sunday the 28th first part brisk breeze from
ESE heading S by W employed on ship duty
Middle part heading S at half past 10 p.m.
we were to the SE Latter part heading at E

Lat. By obs 44 2 Long By Chron 111 29

Monday the 29th first part light breeze
from ESE heading at SE Middle part heading
at SE by E Latter part at daylight we were to
the S by W employed breacking out for
broad land water

Lat. By obs 4 16
Long By Chron 111 24

Crusading on the off Shore Ground

Tuesday the 30 first part light breeze from
S.E. heading S.W. employed repairing the sprinker
at 4 p.m. finished it and sent it at sundown
tacked to the S.E. and took in the light sailing
middle part heading S.W. Latter part at daylight
were to the S. by W. and made sail employed
repairing the flying jib. Tatt By obs 4:00
Long By Chron 116 44

Wednesday the 31 first part light breeze from S.E. heading
S. employed repairing the flying jib at 3 p.m. finished it
and sent it. Middle part heading S.W. at midnight were to
the S.W. Latter part heading S.W. by E employed on ship duty
Tatt By obs 4:00 Long By Chron 111 48

Thursday February the 1 first part light
breeze from S.E. heading S.W. by E employed
on ship duty at sundown. Took in sail
middle part heading S.W. by E Latter part
at daylight made sail heading S.W. by E
at noon tacked to the S. Tatt By obs 4:04
Long By Chron 111 40

Friday the 2 first part brisk breeze
from S.E. heading S.W. by W employed on
ship duty at sundown. Took in sail
middle part heading S.W. at 2 p.m. were to the
S.W. Latter part heading S.W. by E
Tatt By obs 4:20
Long By Chron 111 20

Burmarks on Board off the Barque Malta
Saturday February the 3 first part brisk breeze
from E & E being at 10 employed on ship duty
at sundown tacked to the S and took in sail
middle part heading S latter part made sail being
S at 10 tacked to the N.E.
Lat By obs 4.30

Sunday the 4 first part light breeze from E
& E being at 10 at 4 pm tacked to the S middle
part heading S by E latter part heading S by
E at 10 tacked to the N.E. by at 2
ships in sight
Lat By obs 4.50
Long By obs 112.10

Monday the 5 first part brisk breeze from
E & E being at 10 at sundown took in
sail middle part heading N.E. latter part
at daylight wore to the E and made sail
employed on ship duty one ship in sight
Lat By obs 4.44
Long By obs 112.15

Tuesday the 6 first part brisk breeze from E
& E being one ship in sight at 2 pm took in the
light sails middle part heading S at 10 pm
wore to the N.E. latter part heading N.E. one ship in sight
Lat By obs 4.44 Long By obs 112.11

Wednesday the 7 first part brisk breeze from
E & E being at 10 at 10 ships in sight
middle part heading N.E. latter part at
daylight wore to the S employed on ship
duty
Lat By obs 4.30

Cruising on the off shore ground

Thursday the 8 first part brisk breeze from ESE
having 1 ship in sight at sundown took
in sail. Middle part having 1 at 10 pm. spoke the
the ship franklin off new Bedford had got
2 large whales since we saw her at 2 at were to
the N.E. Latter part at daylight made all
sail having 1 E 2 ships in sight at noon
tacked to the N

Tatt By obs. 4.28

Long By Chron 112.51

Friday the 9 first part brisk breeze from ESE
having 1 employe on ship duty at sundown took
in sail. Middle part having 1 at 2 at were
to the N.E. Latter part having 1 E
Tatt By obs 5.33

Saturday the 10 first part brisk breeze from E
SE having 1 employe making some cutting
stuffs. Middle part having 1 at 2 at were
to the N.E. Latter part having 1 at noon
were to the N.E.
Tatt By obs 5.04

Long By Chron 113.5

Sunday the 11 first part brisk breeze from
ESE having 1 ship in sight at 5 pm
spoke the ship franklin off new Bedford
20 gunboats and 1300 off sperm and 400 off whale
Middle part in company with the said ship
at 11 pm parted company having 1 at 2 at
were to the N.E. Latter part at daylight
made all sail having 1 E 1 ship in sight
at 2 at saw the ship to leeward a whaling
boat and went down the boat
by the time we got there they had struck and killed
2 and the rest off the whales went to windward
at 11 A M came on board and made all sail
having 1 the whales in sight at 5.06

Remarks on Board off the Barque Natta
Monday the 12 first part brisk breeze from E
of sailing of the whales in sight to windward
a going quick to the Sutter and eastward at 2 pm
we saw there was no chance to get any near to
them, we the barque so we bore to boats
and pulled to windward but the whales went
with us sight at 5 pm came on board Middle
part sailing of E with all sail out at 12 past
10 were to the N E Yatter part sailing of E
at 2 it kept off N W

Lat Bz obs 5.13

Long Bz Chro 113.34

Tuesday the 13 first part light breeze from
E & E steering N W at 1 pm light by the
wind seeing of 2 ships in sight one off
them a cutting at 3 pm spoke the ship Genra
scot off Fairhaven 20 months out 500 off Spearman
Middle part accompanying with the said ship at 10 pm
part company seeing of E Yatter part seeing of E at
10 pm kept off N W 3 ships in sight at noon
were round and kept off N W

Lat Bz obs 4.40

Long Bz Chro 113.51

Wednesday the 14 first part light breeze from
E & E steering N W 4 ships in sight and one off
then a boiling at sundown took in sail and
light by the wind seeing of Middle part seeing
of Yatter part sailing of at daylight made
sail at 6 pm were to the N E by 1

Lat Bz obs 4.44

Long Bz Chro 114.9

Cruising on the off shore Ground
Thursday the 15 first part light breeze from E
H. heading N.E. by N one ship in sight at 3 pm
spoke the ship Franklin a sailing and went
to the S at sundown took in sail. Middle
part heading S in company with the same
ship at 11 pm parted company at 2 AM. went
to the N.E. Latter part at daylight made sail
heading N.E. Lat By obs 44° 40' Long By obs 113° 53'

Friday the 16 first part light breeze from E.S.E.
heading N.E. employed on ship duty. Middle part heading
N.E. by N. Latter part heading N.E.
Lat By obs 3 50
Long By obs 114° 10' By lunar 114° 06'

Saturday the 17 first part light breeze from
E.S.E. heading N.E. with all sail out employed
on ship duty. Middle part heading N.E. by E
Latter part heading N.E. employed cleaning the starboard
side off the barque. Lat By obs 2 44
Long By obs 114

Sunday the 18 first part light breeze from E.S.E.
heading N.E. employed on ship duty. Middle part heading
N.E. by E. Latter part heading N.E.
Lat By obs 1 30 S
Long By obs 113 12

Monday the 19 first part light breeze from
E. heading N.E. Middle part the same
Latter part heading N.E. by N employed breaking
out the after hold fore flower and stowage
Lat By obs 0 28 miles
Long By obs 113 05

Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta
 Tuesday February the 20 first part light
 breeze from E heading N E at one pm kept
 off W employed cleaning the larboard side at
 3 pm light up at N W at sundown took
 in sail and kept by the Wind heading
 N E Middle part at 201 M wore the
 the S by E Latter part at daylight
 made sail heading E by E

Lat By obs 28 miles S
 Long By Chron 113 18

Wednesday the 21 first part brisk breeze from
 E by S heading S by E with thick rainy weather
 at sundown took in sail Middle part heading E
 Latter part at daylight made sail heading S employed
 on ship and one barque in sight steering to the
 N W at 9 AM kept off S W at 11 AM kept
 by the wind heading S

Lat By obs 1 36

Long By Chron 113 34

Thursday the 22 first part light breeze from
 E by S heading S with all sail out employed on
 ship and one Middle part heading S by W
 Latter part the same employed on ship
 and one ship in sight

Lat By obs 3 00

Long By Chron 115 16

Crusing on the off Shore Ground

Friday the 23 first part light breeze from E S & hauled
S by W with all sail out employ on ship duty
at sundown took in the light sails middle part
hauled S latter part at daylight made sail hauled
S employ on ship duty Lat by obs 4 32
Long by chro 116 28

Saturday the 24 first part light breeze from
E S & hauled S by W employ on ship duty at sun
down took in sail middle part hauled S by W at
half past 10 p m wore to the N E by E latter part at daylight
made sail and kept off N

Sunday the 25 first part brisk breeze and squally
from S E steering N at sundown took in sail and
wore to the S S E middle part hauled S by E at
2 p m wore to the N E by E latter part at daylight
made sail and kept off N E W
Lat by obs 3 43

Monday the 26 first part light breeze from S
steering N N W at 2 p m saw a small off spearm
whale low down and struck one to the larboard boat
and kill him and took him to the ship and kept
off N W by S for the other whales that the other
boats was a chasing at 8 p m the boats came
on board with out success middle part laying by
the whale latter part at daylight hook on and
commenced cutting and wore to the S at 4 p m
to finish the cutting and made sail and kept off
S W

Lat by obs 3 24
Long by chro 118 29

Remarks on Board off the Barge Martha
Tuesday February the 2^d first part brisk breeze
from E heading S. W. employed clearing a way the
head at 3 p.m. supported by the wing heading S. E.
and commenced boiling Middle part heading S. E.
employed boiling Latter part at Daylight arose to
the at 11th employed boiling at 8 p.m. saw a shoal
off sperm whales to windward and struck one to the
starboard boat and hauled from him at noon came
on board and hauled forward the whales in sight

Wednesday the 28th first part brisk breeze from
E heading S. E. employed boiling the whales in
sight at 2 p.m. to windward and chased the starboard
boat got up a long side of a whale and started 2
irons against him but they did not go in at
a boat 4 p.m. got a better chance and struck him
and killed him at sundown took him to the
barge Middle part laying by the whale and a boiling
Latter part at 5 p.m. hooked and commenced
cutting and boiling

Thursday March the 1st first part strong breeze
from E employed cutting and boiling the blubber
from the first whale at one p.m. finished cutting
and made sail heading N. E. at 3 p.m. finished
boiling the first whale squally and a good fall
off rain so we did not commence boiling on
the last whale Middle part clear weather at
4 p.m. started the works Latter part engaged
boiling at noon arose to the

Latt By day 252
Long By shore 120 32

Crusing on the off Shore Ground.

Friday the 2 first part brisk breeze from E & E heading
I under short sail employed boiling Middle part
the same latter part at daylight made sail
heading & employed boiling at 11 at finished boiling
the blubber
Latth By obs 3 52
Long By Chron 121 22

Saturday the 3 first part brisk breeze from
E & E heading & employed boiling the port beam
at 4 pm finished at 5 pm tacked to the N by E
Middle part heading at 11 by E latter part the same
employed on ship duty the stowage of duty sick
Latth By obs 3 26
Long By Chron 121 11

Sunday the 4 first part brisk breeze from E & E heading
at 11 employed on ship duty the same the same
at sundown took in sail Middle part heading at 11
latter part at daylight made all sail heading at 11 by E
at 10 AM tacked to the N by E
Latth By obs 2 54
Long By Chron 121 41

Monday the 5 first part light breeze from E
heading E & E Middle part heading E latter part heading
& employed coopers the oak fore stowage and stowed
4 casks in the fore hold
Latth By obs 4 12
Long By Chron 121 53

Tuesday the 6 first part light breeze from E heading E
by E employed coopers Middle part heading E & E
latter part at daylight wore to the N by E
employed breacking out and stowing down sail in
the after hold
Latth By obs 4 54

Remarks on Board of the Barque Motta
Wednesday March the 7 first part light
breeze from E by E heading N E by E employed stowing
down at 8 pm finished stowing about 8 1/2 barrels
Middle part heading N E by E latter part heading N
N E employed on ship duty Lat Bys 03 35
Long By Chron 122 11

Thursday the 8 first part breeze from E heading N E
employed on ship duty the steward no better
Middle part heading N E by E latter part heading
N E by E employed breacking out forewaller
Lat Bys 2 06
Long By Chron 122 08

Friday the 9 first part light breeze from E
heading N E by E employed breacking out fore coffee
and tea the steward no better Middle part
heading N E by E latter part the same at 4 pm
on bent the foretop sail to repair it
Lat Bys 1 04
Long By Chron 122 11

Saturday the 10 first part light breeze from E heading
N E by E employed on the said sail at 2 pm finished
it and bent it Middle part a calm latter part the
same on bent the main top galant sail and gaff top sail to
repair them

Lat Bys 0 50 miles S
Long By Chron 122 00 W

Sunday the 11 first a calm employed repairing the
said sails at 8 pm finished them and bent them
at 4 pm a light breeze sprung up from N E were
round heading up E by E Middle part heading E by E
latter part the same at 11 AM the wind should
to E heading off E by E the steward a bout the same
Lat Bys 1 20
Long By Chron 121 42

Cruising on the off Shore Ground.

Monday the 12 first part light breeze from E heading S S E at half past 2 p.m. the steward was taken with a spell off fits he had 2 in a boat & horse. Middle part heading S S E Latter part the same at 4 p.m. took in the ~~steward~~ boat to repair here and employed fitting a new gang off ~~rod~~ rigging Tatt By obs 2.45

Tuesday the 13 first part light breeze from E heading S S E employed on the rigging the captain repairing the boat the steward rather low Middle part heading S S E Latter part the same employed on the rigging the captain on the boat at 11 p.m. finished here and put here

Tatt By obs 3.24

Long By Obs 123.15

Wednesday the 14 first part light breeze from E heading S S E employed on ship duty the steward rather better Middle part heading S S E Latter part the same at 6 p.m. tacked to the N E by E employed on ship duty

Tatt By obs 3.42

Long By Obs 122.58

Thursday the 15 first part light breeze from E heading S S E by N employed on ship duty Middle part heading S S E by E Latter part the same employed on ship duty

Tatt By obs 2.52

Long By Obs 122.35 by land 122.40

Friday the 16 first part light breeze from E heading S S E by E employed on ship duty Middle part light airs and calms Latter part a calm employed painting the iron work at 9 p.m. a light breeze springing up from S E heading S S E at 11 p.m. took her up to 10 p.m. at noon tacked to the S E the steward a boat the same

Tatt By obs 2.20

Long By Obs 122.13

Remarks on Board off the Barque Martha
Saturday March the 17 first part a light breeze
from ESE heading SE at 2 pm. Dried away a calm
Middle part a calm Latter part the same employed
tacking up the head stays Tatt By obs 2.31
Long By Chron 122.12 By Lines 122.18

Sunday the 18 first part a calm at 2 pm a light
breeze sprang up from NE heading ESE employed on stays
Duty Middle part a calm Latter the same
at 5 PM a light breeze sprang up from ESE
head at 10 PM tacked to the SE at noon
tacked to the S by E Tatt By obs 2.53
Long By Chron 122.22

Monday the 19 first part light breeze from E by
SE heading SE by S the steward rather worse Middle
part heading SE by E Latter part the same employed
breaching out the oil on the starboard side forward
off the blubber room to cooper it
Tatt By obs 3.33
Long By Chron 122.08

Tuesday the 20 first part light breeze from SE by E
heading SE by W employed coopers and stowing back the
oil Middle part heading SE Latter part heading SE
at 7 PM tacked to the NE employed breaching
out the oil on the starboard side
Tatt By obs 4.01

Wednesday the 21 first part light breeze from
ESE heading NE employed coopers the oil and stow
it back Middle part heading NE at 3 PM
tacked to the SE by E Latter part heading SE by E
employed on ship duty the steward well enough
to see his duty
Tatt By obs 4.20
Long By Chron 123.26

Crusening on the off Shore Ground

Thursday the 22 first part light breeze from E heading S
S employed on ship duty at sundown tacked to the
N N E Middle part heading N E E Latter part heading
N E by N squally Lat By obs 3.56

Friday the 23 first part light breeze and rainy weather
heading N E at 4 pm a heavy squall came and we took
in sail Middle part squally Latter part at day
light made sail heading at E by S thick rainy weather
No observation

Saturday the 24 first part light breeze and clear
weather from E heading N E S employed on ship duty
Middle part heading at E by S Latter part the same employ
on ship duty Lat By obs 2.24
Long By Chron 128.24

Sunday the 25 first part light breeze from E by S
heading N E by S employed on ship duty Middle part
heading N E Latter part heading at E by N
Lat By obs 1.44 S
Long By Chron 127.03

Monday the 26 first part light breeze from E
heading N N E Middle part heading at E by S Latter
part the same at 2 PM saw 2 whales off
Blackfish but did not lower employed breaching
out the side from under the foremast in company
and stowed it back Lat By obs 4.8 miles S
Long By Chron 122.49

Bemrarks on Board off the Barque Anatta
Tuesday March the 27 first part light breeze from
S heading at 1/2 by 1/2 employed on ship's duty Middle part
heading at 1/2 by 1/2 latter part the same at 7 at 1/2
were round and kept off S W by S employed on ship's
duty
Lat By obs 0 24 Miles S
Long By Chron 122 54

Wednesday the 28 first part light breeze from S
steering S W employed on ship's duty at sundown
took in sail Middle part steering S W at 8 pm the breeze
by the wind heading S S by S at 2 at 1/2 were to the N at 1/2
latter part at daylight made all sail heading at 1/2
at 7 at 1/2 kept off at 1/2 at noon were round and kept
off S W by S
Lat By obs 0 3 Miles S
Long By Chron 123 20

Thursday the 29 first part brisk breeze from S
steering S W by S employed on ship's duty at sundown
took in sail Middle part steering S W by S at 10
pm kept by the wind heading S S by S latter part at
daylight were round and kept off at 1/2 and made sail
on bent the old flying Jell and bent the new on
Lat By obs 0 20

Friday the 30 first part light breeze from S steering
at 1/2 at 8 pm saw a shoal off Spencer whaler
low and struck one to the starboard boat and killed
him and took him to the ship the other boats a
chasing but without success at sundown came on
board and were round heading S S by S Middle part
heading S S by S with the gale in tow latter
part at daylight chewed down and commenced
cutting at 7 at 1/2 finished and made sail and were
to the N at 1/2 employed clearing up the decks

Lat By obs 0 26 Miles S
Long By Chron 124

Crussing on the Line

Saturday the 31st first part light breeze from S heading NNE at one pm started the work Middle part employed sailing at midnight wore round heading SE by S latter part heading SE by S at 2 pm kept off SE employed sailing at 9 pm finished sailing and wore round and kept off NW

Lat By obs 0 16 miles S

Long By Chron 124 14 June 124 28

Sunday April the 1st first part brisk breeze from E steering NW at 5 pm duty at 5 pm wore round and kept off NW at sundown took in sail Middle part steering NW by N latter part at daylight made sail steering SE by S at 10 am wore round and kept off NW

Lat By obs 0 34 miles S

Long By Chron 125

Monday the 2nd first part brisk breeze from SE steering NW at 2 pm lufft by N by NW at 5 pm saw breacher to windward toward 2 boats and pulled up ther and the turned out to be sperm whales but it was so late there was no chance at 8 pm came on board and took in sail Middle part heading SE by S at 2 pm wore to the NE latter part at daylight made sail and kept off at 7 AM wore round and kept off NW at kept on NW at noon wore round and kept her S

Lat By obs 0 5 miles S

Long By Chron 124 21

Tuesday the 3rd first part brisk breeze from E steering SE at 2 pm kept on NW at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind heading SE by S Middle part heading SE at 2 pm wore to the NE latter part made sail heading NNE at 10 am tacked to the SE

Lat By obs 0 2 miles S

Long By Chron 125 23

Remarks On Board off the Barque Atlanta

Wednesday April the 4th first part light breeze from E. & heading E. & employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail. Middle part heading E. & at 2 P.M. were to the N.W. Latter part at daylight made sail heading N.E. at 1 P.M. kept off N.W. at 4 P.M. & saw a breack light up at by W. saw it but did not see any more off it at 11 P.M. kept off at W.

Lat By obs 26 miles S

Long By Chron 125° 26'

Thursday the 5th first part brisk breeze from E. steering N.W. employed on ship duty at sundown the sail at 3 P.M. finished showing a boat 18 barrels at sundown took in sail. Middle part steering N.W. at 10 P.M. lufft by the wind heading N.W. & at 11 P.M. Latter part at daylight made sail heading S.E. at 1 P.M. kept off N.W. employed on ship duty at noon were round and kept off N.W.

Lat By obs 10 miles S Long By Chron 125° 55'

Friday the 6th first part brisk breeze from E. steering N.W. employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail. Middle part steering N.W. at 10 P.M. kept off N.W. Latter part at daylight made sail steering N.W. at 6 A.M. lufft up at W. employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 23 miles S
Long By Chron 120° 58'

Saturday the 7th first part brisk breeze from E. steering N.W. employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail. Middle part steering N.W. at 9 P.M. lufft by the wind heading S.E. at 1 P.M. were to the N.W. Latter part at daylight made sail heading N.W. at 3 P.M. kept off N.W.

Lat By obs 12 miles S
Long By Chron 127° 22'

Cruising on the Larve
Sunday the 8 first part brisk breeze from E steering
S W at 2 p m kept off W employed on ship duty
at sundown took in sail middle part steering W
latter part at daylight made sail steering W at noon
kept here W by N
Lat By obs 22 miles S
Long By Chron 129 14

Monday the 9 first part light breeze from E steering
W by N employed on ship duty at sundown took in
sail middle part steering W latter part at daylight
made sail steering W at 9 a m saw a ship and lufft
by the wind heading S S E at 11 a m spoke the ship
John howland off new Bedford 17 months out with 900
at noon kept off S

Lat By obs 26
Long By Chron 129 16

Tuesday the 10 first part light breeze from E steering
S S employed on ship duty at sundown took in
sail and kept off W by N latter part at
daylight made sail steering W by N at 2 o'clock
lufft up S at 8 a m saw a shoal off shore
whales barbed and struck 3 the barbed boat
irons broke and so whilst this whale at noon
took the other 2 whales to the ship

Wednesday the 11 first part employed chasing whales
at about 2 p m gave up the chase and came
on board and commenced cutting at 5 p m
finished and made sail heading N N E
first heading N N E employed clearing away heads
latter part at daylight started the works and
commenced building one ship in sight at 9 o'clock
m kept off S W by N at noon were round
and kept off S W by N
Lat By obs 8 miles S
Long By Chron 129 52

Remarks on Board off the Barque Motta

Thursday April the 12 first part light breeze from E & steering S W by E employed hauling ship in sight at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind heading S middle part heading S E & employed hauling later part at daylight finished hauling and made sail and kept off S W at 9 A.M. kept off W one ship in sight at noon lufft up S W by E Lat By obs 5 miles S Long By Chron 130

Friday the 13 first part light breeze from E steering S W by E employed on ship duty at sundown lufft by the wind heading at S E and took in sail middle part heading S E latter part at daylight made sail and kept off S W at 10 A.M. were round and kept off S W Lat By obs 18 miles S Long By Chron 130 20

Saturday the 14 first part light breeze from E steering S W at 3 P.M. were round and kept off S W employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind heading at S E middle part heading S E latter part at daylight made sail heading S E employed on ship duty at noon were to the S E Lat By obs 31 miles North Long By Chron 130 20

Sunday the 15 first part light breeze from E heading S E employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail middle part heading S E latter part at daylight made sail heading S E at 11 A.M. tacked to the North the steered off duty sick Lat By obs 28 miles N Long By Chron 129

Cruising on the Lise

Monday April the 16 first part light breeze from ESE heading N at sundown took in sail Middle part heading N latter part at daylight wore to the SE and made sail at 7 AM kept off Semyloga showing down sail at 11 AM finished stowaway about 20 barrels
Lat By obs 129 miles S
Long By Chron 129 25

Tuesday the 17 first part light breeze from ESE steering Semyloga on ship's deck at sundown took in sail and wore round and kept off N W Middle part steering N W latter part at daylight made sail steamed W at 7 AM wore round and kept off S W and on bent the

foresail to repair it at noon wore round and kept off N W
Lat By obs 16 M Long By Chron 129 44

Wednesday the 18 first part light breeze from ESE steering N W employed on the said sail at 3 PM finished it and bent it at sundown took in sail Middle part steering N W latter part at daylight made sail and wore round steering S and on bent the main topsail to repair one ship in sight
Lat By obs 26 Miles S

Thursday the 19 first part light breeze from ESE steering Semyloga on the said sail at 2 PM wore round and kept off by the wind heading N E 2 ships in sight at 3 PM finished the sail and bent it at 4 PM spoke the ship John Howland in company with the arandora off New Bedford and on the 5th at 5 PM at sundown took in sail Middle part in company with the said ships at 11 PM parted company heading N E latter part at daylight made sail and kept off N W employed mending the new mainsail and rearing up the old one one ship in sight
Lat By obs 12 miles S
Long By Chron 130 26

Burmarks On Board Off the Barque. Nettle
Friday April the 20 first part brisk breeze from E
steering N W employed repairing the gaff topsail
at 4 p m finished it and bent it at sundown took
in sail and kept off W the steward a boat the same
middle part steering N W latter part at daylight
made sail and lufft up S W and on bent the gaff
to repair it at noon finished it
Lat^t By obs 44 miles S
Long By Chron 132 09

Saturday the 21 first part light breeze from E
steering N W employed mending the Life and on bent
the foretopgallant sail to repair it at sundown took
in sail and were round and kept off at N W middle
part steering N W latter part at daylight made sail
steering N W at 10 a m were round and kept off S W employed
repairing the foretopgallant sail at 10 a m finished it and bent
it the steward the same Lat^t By obs 48 miles S Long By Chron 132 24

Sunday the 22 first part light breeze from E steering N W
employed on ship duty middle part steering N W latter
part the same employed on ship duty
Lat^t By obs 42 00

Long By Chron 133 16

Monday the 23 first part brisk breeze from E
steering N W at 4 p m lufft up S W by S middle
part steering S W by S latter part the same at
7 a m on bent the foretopgallant sail to repair it the
steward a boat the same

Lat^t By obs 3 14

Long By Chron 132 41

Bound to the Marques Islands

Tuesday the 24 first part brisk breeze from E steaming
H. W. by employed rearing the fore top sail at 3 pm in
hufft up. H. W. Middle part steaming H. W. Latter
part steaming H. W. employed on the said sail at 10
at the hufft up. H. W. at noon finished the sail and
bent it.
Lat By obs 5.03
Long By obs 136 10

Wednesday the 25 first part brisk breeze from E & E
steaming H. W. employed on ship duty. Middle part
steaming H. W. Latter part the same employed on
ship duty the stowage about the same no book
noes what his complaint is.

Lat By obs 7.00

Long By obs 136 55

Thursday the 26 first part light breeze from E
steaming H. W. employed on ship duty at 3 pm
kept off H. W. Middle part steaming H. W. Latter
part the same employed starting ring and sailing
out off the coasts and stowing them away in the
cabin.

Lat By obs 8.20

Long By obs 137 43

Friday the 27 first part light breeze from E steaming
H. W. employed on ship duty at 3 pm the wind
hauled to the N. W. hufft up H. W. by H. W. Middle
part steaming H. W. by Latter part the same employed
cleaning out and off the barge.

Lat By obs 9.10

Long By obs 137 20
By obs 137 33

Saturday the 28 first part light breeze from
E steaming H. W. by employed cleaning ship at 4 pm
in kept up H. W. at sundown saw the Island
of Dominick bearing H. W. dist a boat 40 miles
Middle part steaming H. W. by H. W. the said
island Latter part steaming H. W. by employed
giting the anchors off the bow and bending
the cables.

Lat By obs 9.30

Long By obs 138 17 By obs 139 4

Remarks on board off the barque Matter
Sunday April the 29 first part light breeze from
steering S.W. by W. from the barque Hannam
at 3 p.m. hauled by the wind to the N. by W.
at 4 p.m. spoke a boat that had some water
of the said island and kept off S.W. by W. The
part laying off and on the said island Latter
part at daylight a clam at 9 a.m. a hail lit
came on board at 12 past 9 a light breeze sprung
up from E. kept off S.W. by W. the bar at 9 a.m.
M. came to anchor in 8 fathoms off Matter

Monday the 30 first part brisk breeze from
S.W. by W. Middle part a calm Latter part at day
light sent a raft a shore for water at noon took
it off and took it in

Tuesday May the 1 first part light breeze
from S.W. by W. employed hauling ships at 8 p.m. in
commenced painting the starboard side Middle
part raining Latter part at 8 a.m. the starboard
watch went ashore on liberty the watch on
board employed painting and blacking the starboard
side and sent a boat to windward after wood

Wednesday the 2 first part strong breeze from
S.W. by W. employed as a fore at 5 p.m. the boat came off
with a load off wood at sundown the watch
came on off Middle part light breeze Latter
part sent a boat up to windward to cut wood
at 8 a.m. the starboard watch went ashore on
liberty some rain employed painting the starboard
side

Daying to anchor at Ammamano

Thursday the 3 first part brisk trades from I
employed painting the starboard side the watch on
shore on liberty a boat to windward cutting wood at
4 p.m. the boat came from wooding at sundown
the watch came on board middle part light wind
to the part at 3 A.M. 2 bags went up to windward
one off them trade and the other after noon at 10
A.M. the one that went after noon came back with
a load and the watch went ashore on liberty
the watch on board employed blacking the starboard
side the steward went ashore with all his clothes

Friday the 4 first part brisk trades the watch
on board employed cutting up the wood and rigging
ships at 2 p.m. the other boat came down with
lot off punkins and ~~some~~ plantains and a few
bags middle part light winds some time in the
forenoon the night 3 swans on shore with all the
things latter part at 4 p.m. sent 2 boats up to windward
fore noon and the men on board employed painting the star
and stowing down water at 10 A.M. one boat came with
a load off wood no news from the Deesters

Saturday the 5 first part brisk breeze from E.S. employed
stowing down water and wood one boat to windward
after wood at 2 p.m. one off the natives came from
the windward and said that was captured and we sent a
nother boat to pick her up at 3 p.m. they took her
a long side she had lost 2 axes and 2 boat anchors middle
part light breeze latter part employed getting off a nother
raft off water and stowing a way wood no news from
the Deesters

Remarks on Board off the Barque Maatta

Sunday May the 6 first part light breeze from E. employed showing down water at 4 p.m. sent a rather small raft and took off and hoisted it up on deck middle part light breeze latter part brisk breeze from ESE at 8 p.m. the latter water went ashore on liberty

Monday the 7 first part light breeze the watch ashore on liberty at about 3 p.m. the captain and myself went in to a house and found 2 of the deserters and the captain asked them if they would go on board but they said no and then he told me to stop them while he went to get some help and whilst he was gone they started to go and I stop them and the rest of the day they were

off the snowed canackers drewed there ^{miss} and got bairants and threatened to run me down and so I was forced to let them go at sundown the watch came on board and got the barque under way to go up to annamato to get some recruits middle part beating up to the said bay latter part at 8 p.m. the captain and pilot went on shore to trade the barque a laying off and on the said bay the boat bringing off coconuts and plantains

Tuesday the 8 first part light breeze from E laying off and on the said bay employed getting off recruits at 4 p.m. the captain and pilot came on board and kept off SE by W for annamato bar at 6 p.m. got off a brest off the bay and sent a boat in to bring off the pilot boat at 8 p.m. both boat came off middle part a calm latter part a light breeze from NW kept off SE by E for Obitahoo to see if we could get some more at 9 p.m. it fell a way a calm and the pilot and captain took a boat and went ashore

Wednesday the 9 first part a calm at one p.m. a light breeze sprung up from NW kept off SE by E fore resolution kept off NW fore Makinwa at 6 p.m. the pilot left us middle part a calm latter part a calm at 8 p.m. a light breeze sprung up from SE kept off NW fore the said island employed on shore duty

Bermarks on Board off the Barque Hunter
Thursday the 10 first part light breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by N. fore hulkahiva 3 other islands in sight ^{anchors} employed stowing
and chaines Middle part steering N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. lufft by the wind heaving N.E. W. at 3 P.M. in
were run heaving E.S.E. at 4 were to the N.E. W. Later
part heaving N.W. at 5 P.M. kept off W.N.W. fore the bay at
8 P.M. the captain and boats crew went on shore the barque
laying off and on

Friday the 11 first part light breeze from N.E. employed
laying off and on the said island at 5 P.M. the boat
came off Middle part laying off and on the said island
Later part the same at 3 P.M. sent the boat and
crew ashore a game

Saturday the 12 first part light breeze from
N.E. laying off and on the said island at 8 P.M.
the captain and boats crew and one natives off the
island that he had ship and kept off W.N.W.
Middle part clearing W.N.W. at midnight lufft
by the wind heaving N.E. W. Later part heaving N.E. W.

Sunday the 13 first part a calm employed on ship duty
the said islands in sight Middle part a calm
Later part the same at 8 P.M. a light breeze
sprang up from N.E. heaving N.E. W. at noon
breeze away calm Lat. By obs 8.40

Bismarcks on Board off the Bourgen Mutt
Monday May the 14 first part a calm
Middle part a calm Latter part at daylight
a light breeze sprung up from E heading NNE
employed setting up the fore topmast rigging & boats
island in sight Lat By obs ~~44 53~~ 8. 16
Long By Chron 140.53

Tuesday the 15 first part light breeze from E
heading NNE employed setting up the main topmast
rigging the said island in sight Middle part heading
NNE at 2 PM the wind backed her off to NW
Latter part heading NW employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 7. 00

Wednesday the 16 first part brisk breeze from
NE heading NW employed on ship duty Middle
part heading NW Latter part the same employed
painting the boats Lat By obs 5. 56
Long By Chron 143. 19

Thursday the 17 first part brisk breeze from NE
heading NW employed on ship duty Middle part
heading NW Latter part the same employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 5. 01
Long By Chron 142.13 by lunar 142.8

Friday the 18 first part brisk breeze from ENE heading
NW employed on ship duty Middle part strong breeze from
E heading NW Latter part the same employed on ship
duty at 10 AM took in the light sails
Lat By obs 3
Long By Chron 142. 11

Bound for the Line

Saturday the 19 first part strong breeze from E. S. E. heading at 9 a.m. made all sail heading at 10 a.m. Latter part at daylight made the wind haul to the S. E. heading off at 11 a.m. employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 20.00 S

Sunday the 20 first part brisk breeze from E. S. E. heading at 9 a.m. employed on ship duty Middle part heading at 10 a.m. Latter part the same
Lat By obs 1. 10 South
Long By Chron 143. 39

Monday the 21 first part light breeze from E. S. E. heading at 9 a.m. with all sail out Middle part heading at 10 a.m. Latter part the same employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 9 miles S
Long By Chron 143. 21

Tuesday the 22 first part light breeze from E. S. E. heading at 9 a.m. employed setting up the top and flying the flag Middle part heading at 10 a.m. at midnight the wind backed here off to S. E. & backed to the S. E. & Latter part heading at 11 a.m. employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 12 miles S
Long By Chron 143. 13

Wednesday the 23 first part light breeze from E. S. E. heading at 9 a.m. employed on ship duty Middle part heading at 10 a.m. Latter part heading at 11 a.m. at 3 a.m. backed to the S. E. & Latter part heading at 12 a.m. employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 21 miles S
Long By Chron 143. 11

Thursday the 24 first part light breeze from E. S. E. heading at 9 a.m. employed on ship duty at 5 p.m. the wind backed here off to S. E. & backed to the S. E. & Middle part heading at 10 a.m. Latter part heading at 11 a.m. at 3 a.m. backed to the S. E. & Latter part heading at 12 a.m. employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 12 miles S
Long By Chron 142. 13

Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta
Friday May the 25 first part light breeze from
SSE heading SE with all sail out employed on ship
Duty Middle part heading SE by E latter part heading
SE by S employed on ship Duty Lat By obs 44 miles of
Long By Chron 141 45

Saturday the 26 first part light breeze from E heading
SE at one pm tacked to the SSE Middle part
heading SE by E at 10 pm tacked to the SE by N at 11
pm light up & by N latter a calm at next pm a light
is sprang up from E wore to the SSE
Lat By obs 52 miles of
Long By Chron 141 25

Sunday the 27 first part light breeze from E heading
SE employed on ship Duty Middle part heading SE latter
part the same nothing in sight
Lat By obs 18 miles of
Long By Chron 140 55 by lunar 141 28

Monday the 28 first part light breeze from E
at E heading SE with all sail out Middle part
heading SE by E latter part heading SE by S
employed on ship Duty Lat By obs 40 miles of
Long By Chron 140 50 by lunar 140 51

Tuesday the 29 first part brisk breeze from E heading SSE
at one pm tacked to the SE Middle part heading
SE by E latter part heading SE employed on
ship Duty Lat By obs 25 miles of
Long By Chron 140 by lunar 139 55

Wednesday the 30 first part brisk breeze from E by S heading SE
at 4 pm tacked to the SSE Middle part heading SSE at
10 pm the wind roared as off to tacked to the SE by E
latter part heading SE employed on ship Duty
Lat By obs 30 miles of
Long By Chron 139 39

Cruising on the Tase

Thursday the 3rd first part brisk breeze from E heading
NNE at 3 p. M. backed to the SE. Middle part heading SE
by E latter part heading SSE at 11 o'clock saw a ship
Latt by abt 21 miles S

Friday June the 1st first part brisk breeze from
E heading SE. One ship in sight at 3 p. M. spoke
that all the richmond off new Bedford 10 months out 500
off spearm oil at 4 p. M. went to the SE. Middle
part in company with the said ship at 4 p. M. parted
the company and took in sail heading NNE latter part
at daylight made sail and kept off NW the
said ship

Saturday the 2nd first part light breeze from
E steering SE the said ship in sight at 5 p. M.
spoke here and got some bread and hoops and off here
Middle part in company with the said ship at 10
p. M. parted company and went to the NW under
short sail latter part at daylight made sail
and kept off NW the said ship in sight at 8 o'clock
lift up NW at 10 o'clock saw a whale off spearm
whales toward and struck one to the starboard boat
the other 2 boats chased the other whales to windward
at about noon ^{took} the whale to the Lard

Sunday the 3rd first part 2 boats a chasing whale
at 2 p. M. gave up the chase and came on board
commenced cutting at 4 p. M. finished cutting and hoisted up
the Lard the said ship in sight Middle part heading
NNE employed clearing a way the head at 8 o'clock
commenced boiling latter part heading SE. One ship
hoisted at 8 o'clock saw a whale off spearm whales
toward and struck 1 and killed 1 one ship in sight

Remarks on Board of the Barque Motta
Monday June the 4th first part light breeze
from S employed whaling at about 9 past 2 p.m.
took 3 whales to the ship and could not find the
other at about 3 p.m. commenced cutting and
at 4 p.m. finished cutting in 2 off the whales and packed
off fore the night Middle part boiling by the
other 3 employed boiling Latter part at 8 p.m.
commenced cutting and boiling at 11 p.m. finished
cutting and ship in night

54
Tuesday the 5th first part light breeze from S. Middle
part employed boiling and clearing away the
heads and starting second Middle part employed
boiling Latter part employed boiling and starting water

Wednesday the 6th first part brisk breeze from S. Middle
part employed boiling one ship in sight at 6 p.m.
were to the S. at sundown spoke the S. barque more
she had got nothing since we saw her the captures went
on board to see off her could not get own casks at 2
p.m. the boat came back with 3 casks Middle part
employed boiling Latter part the same at noon finished
Latter by 44 miles S
Long by 140 20

Thursday the 7th first part brisk breeze from S
Middle part employed on ship duty Middle
part the same Latter at daylight made sail
and were round and kept off N. by 140 3

Friday the 8th first light breeze from S. Middle
part at sundown took in sail and kept off N. by
the wind Middle part boiling by 8 Latter part
at daylight made sail boiling at 1 p.m. saw
a whale off saw a shark off. Hearing whales toward
boat the barque the windward off the main at 9
at 10 the starboard boat got putty hard
to the main and they all made and went to spend
Latter by 44 miles S

Cruising on the Line

Saturday the 9th first part brisk breeze from E. heading
chasing whales to windward at one pm gave up the
chase and came on board heading NNE and commenced
coopering the oil fore stowing at sundown took in sailing
middle part heading NE lat 10 pm were to the
SE. Latter part heading SE & employed stowing down
the oil on the larboard side caught the blubber room

Lat By obs 1° 03' N

Sunday the 10th first part light breeze from E heading
SE employed stowing down at 4 pm finished that
side and left a boat 35 barrels on deck at sundown were
to the NE. Middle part heading NE. Latter part
at daylight made all sail heading NE.

Lat By obs 32 miles Long By Chron 140

Monday the 11th first part brisk breeze from E heading
NE with all sail out at sundown took in
sail middle part heading NE. Latter part at
daylight were round and kept off SE. and made
all sail at 10 at 11 kept off SE. one ship in
sight

Lat By obs

Long By Chron 140° 30'

Tuesday the 12th first part brisk breeze from E. heading
NE at sundown took in sail middle part stowing W
by SE at 9 pm lifted by the wind heading NE. Latter part at
daylight made sail and were round and kept off NE. employed
on ship duty Lat By obs 52 miles S.

Wednesday the 13th first part brisk breeze from E. heading
SE at one pm saw a shoal off sperm whales at a boat
2 pm lowered and chased but they were so wicked we could
not get near them at sundown came on board with out
success middle part heading NE. at midnight were to
the SE. Latter part at daylight made sail heading
SE at 9 pm were to the NE employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 1° 10' N

Long By Chron 141° 24' By Lunar 141° 39'

Remarks on Board off the Barque Abantha

Thursday the 14 first part light breeze from E heading N E by E
employed on ship's duty Middle part heading N E by E
with all sail out at 2 o'clock to the S by E Latter
part part heading S by E employed on ship's duty

Lat By obs 58 Miles S
Long By Chron 141.14 By Lunar 141.14

Friday the 15 first part brisk breeze from E heading
N E by E employed on ship's duty at sundown took in sail
Middle part heading N E by E at 11 p.m. went to the S by E
Latter part heading S by E at 10 p.m. kept off N
and made sail employed on ship's duty

Lat By obs 58 Miles S
Long By Chron 41.26

Saturday the 16 first part brisk breeze from E
steering N W employed on ship's duty at sundown
took in sail and kept by the wind heading N E by E
Middle part heading N E by E Latter part at daylight
went round and kept off N W and made sail

Lat By obs 58 Long By Chron 141.36

Sunday the 17 first part light breeze from E
steering N W at sundown took in sail and went
round heading N E Middle part heading N E Latter part
at daylight made sail and kept off N W by N

Lat By obs 58 Miles S
Long By Chron 142.01

Monday the 18 first part light breeze from E
steering N W by N at sundown took in sail and kept
by the wind heading N E by E Middle part heading N E by E
Latter part at daylight went to the S by E and commenced
breacking out heft the blubber room on the starboard
side to stow down the oil that was had left on deck

Lat By obs 34 Miles S
Long By Chron 142.42

Crusing on the Line

Tuesday the 19 first part light breeze from E steering
S. W. employed stowing down the sail at 8th M finished
at sundown lufft by the wind heading S. Middle part
heading S. by E latter part at daylight made sail heading
S. W. at 6th M kept off S. W. employed fitting the rigging
on the yards at 9th M kept off S. W. M.

Wednesday the 20 first part light breeze from E steering
S. W. by W at one PM were round and kept off S. W. at 1th M
took in sail and lufft by the wind heading S. W. E latter
part at daylight made sail and kept off S. W.
employed fitting the rigging on the yards
Lat By obs 1.25 Long By Chron 143.22

Thursday the 21 first part light breeze from E
steering S. W. employed on the rigging at sundown took
in sail and lufft by the wind heading S. W. E Middle
part heading S. W. E latter part at daylight made sail
and were round and kept off S. W. employed on the rigging
Lat By obs 1.04 S
Long By Chron 144.30

Friday the 22 first part light breeze from E steering
S. W. employed on the rigging at sundown took in sail
and lufft by the wind heading S. W. E Middle
part heading S. W. E latter part at daylight made
sail and were round and kept off S. W. employed fitting
the blocks in the yards

Saturday the 23 first part light breeze from E steering
S. W. employed fitting the blocks on the yards at sun
took in sail Middle part steering S. W. by W latter
part at daylight made sail steering S. W. by W
employed fitting the blocks
Lat By obs 30 Miles S
Long By Chron 145.57

Remarks on Board off the Barque Martha
Sunday June the 24 first part light breeze
from E steering N. W. by W employed on ship
duety at sundown took in sail Middle part steering
at N by W latter part at daylight made sail
were round and kept off N. W. at 10 past 6 A M saw
a shoal off sparrow whales Toward and chased at a boat
8 A M the starboard boat struck at a boat 10 A M the
larboard boat struck Lat 43° 15 miles S
Long 146° 15

Monday the 25 first part employed a whaling at a boat 2
p.m. took 2 whales to the ship with the starboard boat
at a boat 4 p.m. took the larboard boat whale to the ship
and hooked on and commenced cutting at a boat 10 past 5
p.m. finished cutting one whale middle part laying by 2 whales
the watches employed clearing the decks latter part at
daylight hooked on and commenced cutting the other at
about 10 past 8 A M finished cutting and commenced bailing
and clearing away the heads

Tuesday the 26 first part employed bailing and clearing up
the decks heading at 6 A M at 5 p.m. were to the N. E. S
middle part heading S. E. employed bailing latter part
the same Lat 43° 50 miles S

Wednesday the 27 first part brisk breeze from S
heading S. E. employed bailing Middle part the same
at 9 p.m. finished bailing latter part at daylight
made sail heading S. E. employed clearing up
Lat 43° 15
Long by Chron 147. 00

Thursday 28 first part brisk breeze from E heading S. E.
at one p.m. saw breaches to windward beat up to them
and found it to be a finback off sundown took in sail
and were to the N. E. S Middle part heading at 8 A M
latter part at daylight made sail heading S. E. employed
covering the side fore stowing Lat 43° 34 miles S
Long by Chron 148

Crossing on the Line
Friday the 29 first part light breeze from E N E heading N
employed coopersing the aile fore stowing at sundown took in sail
middle part heading E latter part at daylight were to the
S E and commenced breacking out to stow down the aile
Latt By obs 5 miles S
Saturday the 30 first part light breeze from E
heading N E E employed stowing down aile at 4 p m
finished stowing a baulk 36 barrels middle part heading
N E E latter part at daylight made sail and kept off
S by spruce on ship's deck at 11 A m saw breaches
and kept off W by S fore them but we saw no more
off them
Latt By obs 33 miles S
Long By Chro 147.32

Sunday July the 1st first part light breeze from
E steering W by S employed clearing in and off the barge
at sundown took in sail and braced round the yards and
lufft by the wind heading N E E latter part at daylight
made sail and kept off at 10 A m wore round and kept
off S W
Latt By obs 5 miles S

Monday the 2nd first part brisk breeze from E steering
S W at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind
heading N E E middle part heading N E E latter part
at daylight made sail and kept off S E employed fitting
the blocks on the yards
Latt By obs 36 miles S
Long By Chro 149.49

Tuesday the 3rd first part brisk breeze from E steering
S W employed one the blocks at sundown took in
sail and wore to the N E E middle part heading N E E
latter part at daylight made sail and kept off
S W employed fitting the blocks at 10 A m wore
round and kept off S W
Latt By obs 18 miles S
Long By Chro 149.44

Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta
Wednesday July the 4th first part brisk breeze from
E steering S W employed fitting the blocks to the
at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind heading
N N E middle part heading S S E latter part at daylight
made sail and kept off S W employed on the blocks
Latt By obs 150.8
Long By Chro 151.11

Thursday the 5th first part brisk breeze from E
steering S W employed repairing the blocks at sundown
took in sail and lufft by the wind heading S S E
middle part heading S S E latter part at daylight made
sail heading S S E employed fitting the blocks
Latt By obs 153.8
Long By Chro 151.11

Friday the 6th first part light breeze from E heading
S W employed fitting the blocks at sundown took in
sail middle part heading S at 11 p.m. wore to the S S E
latter part at daylight made sail heading S S E employed
more
Latt By obs 152.0
Long By Chro 151.11

Saturday the 7th first part light breeze from E heading
S W employed on the blocks at sundown took in sail
middle part heading S S E latter part a calm at 3
p.m. a light breeze sprung up from E made sail and kept
off S W at 10 p.m. wore round and steared S W
Latt By obs 50 Miles S
Long By Chro 151.53

Sunday the 8th first part light breeze from E steering
S W at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind
heading S S E middle part heading S S E latter part
at daylight made sail and kept off S W
Latt By obs 151.35 Long By Chro 152.13

Monday the 9th first part light breeze from E steering
S W at sundown took in sail and lufft by
the wind heading S middle part heading S S E
latter part at daylight made sail and kept
off S W employed repairing the maine top
Latt By obs 2.14
Long By Chro 153.12

Tuesday the 10 first part light breeze from ESE
steering SW employed setting up the main topmast
rigging at 3 pm lufft by the wind heading SE
sundown took in sail some squally Middle part
squally and a plenty off rain Latter part at daylight
made sail heading SE with pleasant weather
Lat By obs 2. 29
Long By Chron 153. 49

Wednesday the 11 first part light breeze from ESE
heading SE employed setting up the main topmast and top
galant rigging at sundown took in sail Middle part heading
SE Latter part at daylight made sail heading SE at
4 pm kept off at noon kept off by SE

Lat By obs 3. 59 Long By Chron 153. 11

Thursday the 12 first part brisk breeze from E steering
W by SE employed on ship duty at 2 pm saw independence
island and lufft up NW fore it at 3 pm lufft up S
W at 4 pm lufft by the wind heading SE at sundown
took in sail and wore to the NE Middle part heading
NE at 4 pm wore to the SE Latter part at daylight
made sail heading SE at 2 pm kept off NW fore the
lee point off the said island at 10 pm lufft to
and the captain took a boat and crew and went ashore
to see if he could catch some fish at noon came
on board with a few fish and kept off at

Lat By obs 3. 59
Long By Chron 154. 31

Friday the 13 first part brisk breeze from E steering
N employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail
and lufft by the wind heading SE by E Middle part
heading SE Latter part at daylight made sail heading
NE at 2 pm kept off by N employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 2. 45

Saturday the 14 first part brisk breeze from E steering
N by N employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail
and lufft by the wind heading NE Middle part
heading NE Latter part at daylight made sail and
kept off by N employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 4. 48

Remarks on Board of the Barque Milla

Sunday July the 15 first part light breeze from E. heading
N by W employed on ship duty at sundown shortened sail
and lufft by the wind heading N by E Middle part heading
N by E Latter part at daylight made sail and kept off
at 10 by obs 52 miles S
Long By obs 155.32 By lunar 155.49

Monday the 16 first part light breeze from E steering
N by W at sundown took in sail and lufft by the
wind Middle part heading N by E Latter part at
daylight made sail and kept off at 10 by obs
employed fitting ship
Long By obs 33 miles S

Tuesday the 17 first part light breeze from E
steering N by W employed fitting the blocks at
sundown took in sail and braced round the yards and lufft
by the wind heading N by E Middle part heading N by E Latter
part at daylight made sail heading N by E at 6 AM kept off
at 8 AM saw blackfish luff to and toward two boats
but without success at 9 AM came on board and kept off at 10
Long By obs 30 miles Long By obs 156.32

Wednesday the 18 first part light breeze from E steering
N by W employed fitting ship at sundown took in sail and
lufft to the wind heading N by E Middle part heading N by E Latter
part at daylight made sail and wore round and kept
off at 10 AM employed on ship duty

Long By obs 33 miles South

Thursday the 19 first part brisk breeze from E N E
steering N by W at one PM saw sperm whales toward
and struck 2 at 3 PM took me to the barque with a starboard
boat at 7 in the evening took the other a long side Middle
part luffing by the wind Latter part at daylight took
in and commenced cutting at 11 AM finished cutting at noon
wore to the N by E

Cruising on the Line

Friday the 20th first part strong breeze from E heading at
SSE employed on errand, a way the boats at 2 p.m. commenced
boiling. Middle part employed boiling. Latter part heading SSE
by S under a main topsail and foresail employed boiling.

Latt By obs 38 Long By Chron 188

Saturday the 21st first part strong breeze from E heading at
SSE under short sail at 4 p.m. at the foretopsail employed
boiling at sundown had a heavy squall which reefed the main
topsail and closed reefed the fore Middle part heading SSE
SSE employed boiling at 3 p.m. finished. Latter part heading
SSE by S under short sail at 7 p.m. wore to the NNE
and set the Stile and spanker employed on ship's duty.

Latt By obs 1. 11. 25

Long By Chron 188. 45

Sunday the 22nd first part strong breeze from E heading at
NNE employed on ship's duty. Middle part heading NNE
Latter part heading NNE at 6 p.m. ran a brace
to windward and made sail at 7 p.m. tacked to the
SSE at 10 p.m. wore to the NNE saw no more off bearing.

Latt By obs Long By Chron 189

Monday the 23rd first part strong breeze from E heading at
NNE at sundown took in sail. Middle part heading NNE
at midnight wore to the SSE. Latter part at daylight
made sail heading SSE employed on ship's duty.

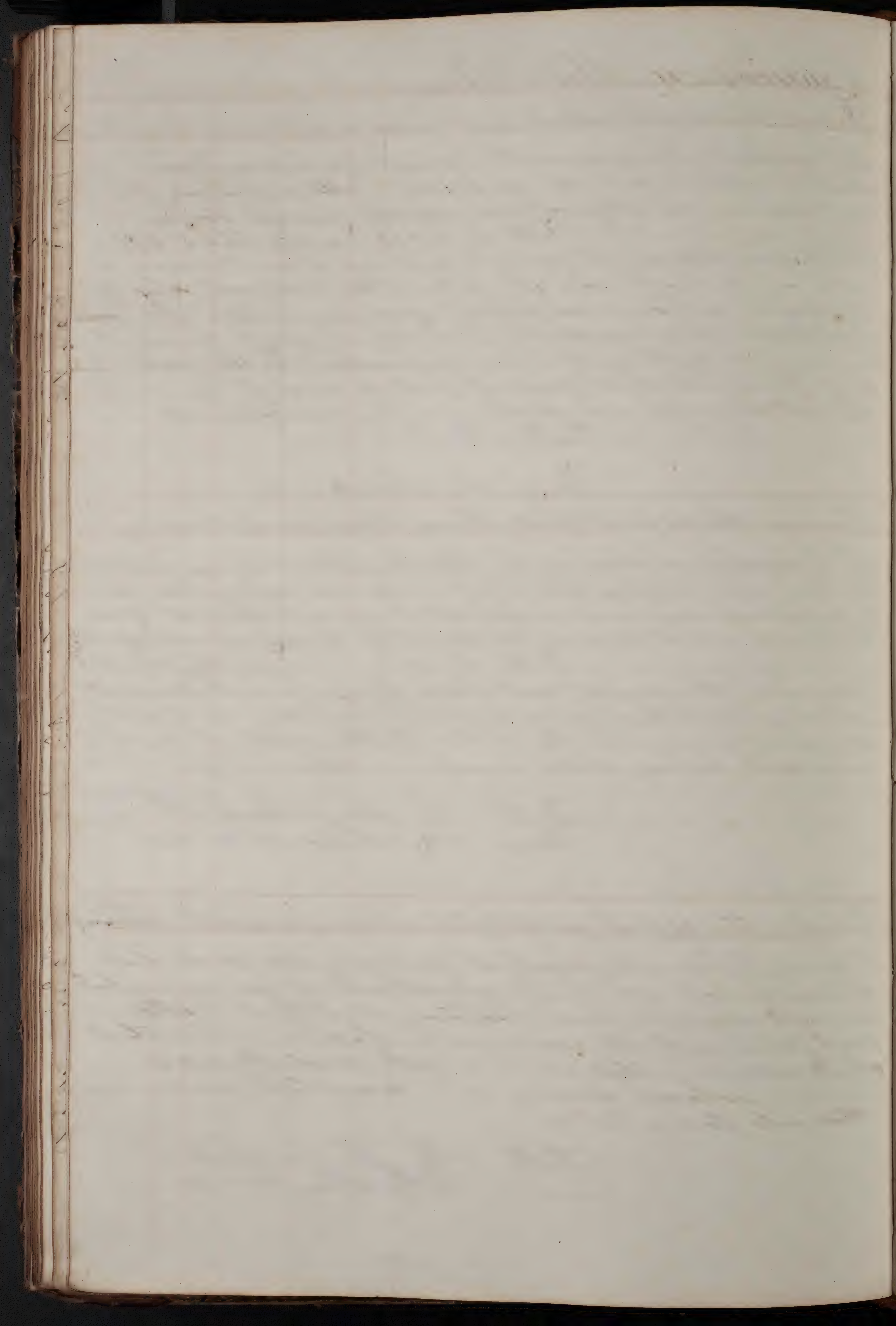
Latt By obs 13 Miles N

Long By Chron 189. 08

Tuesday the 24th first part light breeze from ENE heading
SSE employed on ship's duty at sundown saw spouts but
it was so late we did not make out what it was so we took
in sail. Middle part heading SSE by E. Latter
part at daylight made sail heading SSE at 7
p.m. wore to the NNE at 9 p.m. saw
Crown Island bearing at W employed coopersing
the side fore stowing.

Latt By obs 16 Miles

Long By Chron 189 18



[Faint, illegible handwriting across the page]

Remarks on Board off the Bourque Nanta
Wednesday July the 25 first part light breeze
from S by E heading N by E employed coopers the oile
fore stowing at sundown took in sail Middle part heading
N by E latter part at 3 o'clock were to the S by E at daylight made
sail and commenced breacking out beaft the blubber room to
stem down the oile Lat by obs 4 miles S
Long by Chron 159 38 By Luner 160 30

Thursday the 26 first part brisk breeze from S heading
S by E employed stowing down oile at 2 p.m. finished and
cleared ship at sundown took in sail Middle part heading
S by E at 4 p.m. were to the S by E at 3 o'clock were to the
S by E latter part strong breeze heading S by E employed fitting
the blocks at 9 o'clock sent down the maine topgallant gear
to it it Lat by obs 16 1/2 Long by Chron 159 38
By Luner 160 30

Friday the 27 first part strong breeze from S heading
S by E employed fitting the maine topgallant gear at sundown
took in sail Middle part heading S by E latter part at
daylight made sail employed fitting the gear at 9 o'clock finished
it and sent it aloft with new sail bent to it
Lat by obs 1. 18 S
Long by Chron 160 29

Saturday the 28 first part light breeze from S heading
S by E employed fitting the blocks at sundown tacked to the
S by E Middle part heading S by E latter part heading S by E
employed fitting blocks
Lat by obs 3 9 miles S
Long by Chron 160 56

Sunday the 29 first part light breeze from S by E
heading N by E employed as a bore at sundown took in
the light sail Middle part heading S by E at 11 p.m.
tacked to the S by E latter part at daylight made all sail
heading S by E
Lat by obs Chron 45 miles
Long by Chron 161 45

Monday the 30 first part light breeze from S heading S by E
Middle part heading S by E at 10 p.m. tacked
to the S by E latter part heading S by E employed
fitting new flying jib gages and the masting at stay
Lat by obs 30 miles S
Long by Chron 162 20

Cruising on the Line

Tuesday the 31st first part light breeze from ESE heading
N by E employed fitting the flying boom rigging saw a
school of blackfish. Middle part heading NE at
8 AM the wind knocked her off to N by E tacked to the
SE by E latter part heading NE & employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 20 miles S
Long By Chron 104 44

Wednesday August the 1st first part light breeze from
ESE heading SE employed fitting new martingale gages
Middle part heading ESE latter the same employed on
ship duty at 10 AM on bent the gaff topsails to repair
it
Lat By obs 1.30 S
Long By Chron 105 05

Thursday the 2nd first part brisk breeze from NE
heading SE employed repairing the main sail at 3 PM
finished it and bent it at 5 PM the haul to the
SE heading off SE at sundown tacked to the NE
& Middle part heading NE by E latter part heading
NE by E employed fitting ship Lat By obs 1.05
Long By Chron 100 24

Friday the 3rd first part brisk breeze from SE
heading E & NE employed fitting rigging Middle part
heading E by E at mid night tacked to the NE by E
at 4 AM tacked to the SE by E latter part heading
NE by E employed fitting ship at 8 AM saw blackfish
Lat By obs 1.00
Long By Chron 100 48

Saturday the 4th first part light airs and calms from
ESE heading NE employed fitting ship Middle part heading
NE by NE at mid night knocked her off to NE tacked to the
E latter part heading E by E at 8 AM tacked to the NE
W by E employed fitting new jib gages and sent them out
Lat By obs 40 miles N
Long By Chron 100 39

Remarks on Board off the Barque Martha
Sunday August the 5th first part light breeze from
S bearing NNE employed setting up the S. boom rigging
middle part, being NNE at 10 p.m. tacked
to the SE at 3 p.m. tacked to the NW & latter
part being NNE at 10 p.m. kept off N by E
Lat By obs 76 Miles N
Long By Chron 162. 6

Monday the 6th first part being N by E at one p.m.
kept off N at 3 p.m. kept off N at sundown kept
in the wind being N by E middle part being N by E
latter part at daylight were round and kept off N
by E employed fitting ship Lat By obs 46 Miles N
Long By Chron 162. 35

Tuesday the 7th first part light breeze from S
steering NW by E employed fitting ship at sundown braces
round the yards and kept by the wind being N by E middle
part being N by E latter part at daylight were round and kept
off NW employed fitting ship Lat By obs 40 Miles S
Long By Chron 162. 48

Wednesday the 8th first part light breeze from S steering
NW by E employed setting up the main topgallant rigging at
sundown took in some and kept by the wind being N by E latter
part at daylight made sail and kept off NW by E at 9 p.m. an
went the spanker to repair it
Lat By obs 40 Miles S
Long By Chron 163. 35

Thursday the 9th first part light breeze from E steering S
NW by E employed repairing the spanker at 3 p.m. finished it
and bent it at sundown took in sail and kept by the
wind being N by E middle part being N by E
latter part at daylight made sail being N by E
employed setting up the foretopmast and topgallant
rigging and sent down the foretopgallant yards to fit it
Lat By obs 2. 52
Long By Chron 163. 58

Remarks on Board off the Burgue Matter

Friday the 10th first part strong breeze from ENE
employed fitting the foretopgalant yard Middle part heading
SE by S latter part heading SE by S employed fitting the said yard

Latt By obs 3 00

Long By Chron 163 40

Saturday the 11th first part strong breeze from ENE heading
SE by S employed on ship duty Middle part heading NE by E
latter part heading SE by S employed repairing the old foretop
galant yard at noon finished it and bent it

Latt By obs 4 32

Long By Chron 164 15 By lunar 163 55

Sunday the 12th first part brisk breeze from ENE
heading SE at one pm sent the foretopgalant yard
a top Middle part heading SE by S latter part
heading SE by S at noon the wind knocked her off to the
W tack to the E no observation

Monday the 13th first part brisk breeze and squally
from ENE heading SE at 2 pm heading up ENE at
4 pm knocked her off to ENE Middle part squally
at 7 1/4 pm the wind hauled to the ENE were run round
bent off SE by S at midnight kept off SE by S latter part
light breeze and pleasant weather from ENE steering SE by S
employed fitting new fore and Gib sheets

Latt By obs 21 Long By Chron 164 38

Tuesday the 14th first part light breeze from ENE
steering SE employed rearing some new running Middle
part steering SE latter part the same employed fitting ship

Latt By obs 8 00

Long By Chron 165 08

Wednesday the 15th first part light breeze from ENE steering
SE employed on ship duty at 4 pm kept off SE by S Middle
part steering SE latter part the same employed
shorten the fore stay

Latt By obs 9 22

Long By Chron 166 55

Remarks on Board off the Barque Noatta

Thursday August the 16th first part brisk breeze and squally from E steering S by W employed on ship duty Middle part steering S by W squally and a plenty of rain Latter part clear weather at 6 AM lufft up S by W employed fitting ships

Lat By obs 11. 05

Long By Chron 168. 02

Friday the 17th first part brisk breeze from E steering S by W employed fitting ship at 4 PM kept off S by W Middle part steering S by W Latter part steering S by W employ fitting the new foretopsaile at noon finished it

Lat By obs 12 43

Long By Chron 168. 33

Saturday the 18th first part light breeze from E steering S by W employed on bending the old fore topsaile and bent the new one at 3 PM kept off S by W Middle part steering S by W at 11 PM shortened saile at 12 past 3 AM lufft by the wind heading N by E at daylight kept off S by W Latter part steering S by W at 12 past 8 AM saw 2 off the Looe Islands and lufft by the wind heading N by E at noon kept off S by W

Lat By obs 14. 14

Long By Chron 169. 46

Sunday the 19th first part brisk breeze from E steering S at 2 PM kept off S by W at 3 lufft up S by E at 4 PM saw a nother island to leeward and kept off S by E fore it at sundown took in saile and lufft by the wind heading N by E Middle part laying off and on the island off Tatusila Latter part at daylight kept off S by W fore the said island at 11 AM a pilot came on board and we bent the chanes and got the anchors off the bow and kept off fore the harbor

Monday the 20th first part strong breeze from E steering up
the bay at one p.m. came too anchor in 25 fathoms off water
at 2 p.m. came strong breeze from off the land and we
let go the 2nd anchor. Latter part the starboard watch
went ashore on liberty the watch on board employed
cleaning the outside of the ship and looking for leaks.

Tuesday the 21st first part brisk breeze from E the
watch on board employed cleaning ship and found 3 places
where there was no akum in so we corked it at sundown
all the watch came on board. Latter part the starboard
watch went on liberty the watch on board employed
fixing off a raft off water and stowing it away and

all recruits

Wednesday the 22nd first part brisk breeze from E
the watch on board employed painting the right waist
round forward at sundown all the watch came on
board took on board 1 load of Wood and 2 Pys. & some fruit
Sow ends this day all well

Remarks on Board Thursday the 23rd 1849

Begins with strong trades & good weather we lay at Botaville
took on board 2 loads of Wood & stowed it away & some fruit
Sow ends this day all well

Remarks on Board Friday 24

Begins with strong breezes & fair weather at daylight took up
our small bove anchor at 6 run over cutting falls to the
shore & took up our best Bower & warpy the ship up to
the point to get under way but it blew too fresh to go over
Small anchor in 16 fathoms the ship's stern in 6 fathoms
With 2 cutting falls besides the anchor - sow ends this day
Note off duty

Remarks on Board Sat 25 Begins with strong breezes at
Daylight took up our second anchor at 6 A.M. got under way
And boat out to the mouth of the harbor but it blew so
strong that we could not get out so we came back & anchor
Again sow ends this day Note off duty

Remarks on Board Sunday 26 Begins with fresh trades & rain
We lay at Botaville waiting for a chance to get to sea with the
Old stern Boat & got some hogs & yams one watch on liberty
At sunset all came on Board Note off duty sow ends this day
All well

Bark Malta from Tutuila Towards the Coast

August: Remarks on Board Nov 27, 1849 corresponds with A. Column

At 4 A.M. commenced heaving up the anchor at daylight got
Holly way down the Bay at 8 got clear of the Island and anchorage.
Our Pilot during the night 3 men before named William May
John Clement. Charles Byington got the ship clear of the Fox
And the Capt went back with the Boat but saw nothing of
The Men at 12 M.R. the middle of the Island bore N.W. dist 4 miles

Remarks on Board Sunday 28. Begins with light E.N.E. trades we
standing to the S.E. with all sail set took over anchors in our
Arch unlent the cables and put them below Middle & Latter
Parts fine saw nothing we employed in ships duty. the Mate off
Duty so ends this day

Latitude By obs 15.46 Long 169.53 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 29 1849

Begins with fine E.N.E. Trade winds we standing to S.E. by S
With all sail set at 2 P.M. parted the jib stay & Starboard fore
topgallant back stay Middle & Latter Parts fine saw nothing at 4 P.M. part
11 M. taken to S. we employed in ships duty. Mate off duty
Latitude 17.24 Long 169.46 West

Remarks on Board Thursday August 30, 1849.

Begins with fine breezes from S.S.E. we standing to E by South
All sail set Middle & Latter parts strong breezes took in topgallant sails
(Kept the topsails saw nothing latitude By obs 17.08 Long E.R. 168.34
Saw nothing this day the returned to duty

Remarks on Board Friday August 31 1849.

Begins with strong gales & thick weather we standing to E by N.
With single reef topsails set at 1 P.M. were ship to S. by West
Since the part having 1 by W. Latter part
more moderate moderate according to
Lat By obs 18.20
Long By obs 169.24 45

Of Chili S. H. Crosswell Master

Remarks on Board Saturday the 1st of September
Begins with the strong breeze from N. E. heading S. W.
employed on ship's duty Middle part heading S. W.
Latter part heading S. with all sail out employed repairing
sprinkles Lat. By obs 19.34 Long. By Chron 70.48

Remarks on Board Sunday the 2d Begins with brisk
trades from S. E. heading S. employed repairing the said sail
at 3 p. M. finished it and bent it Middle part heading S.
Latter part heading S. S. Lat. By obs 21.30
Long. By Chron 170.36

Remarks on Board Monday the 3d Begins with the
a light breeze from E. heading S. E. with all sail
out Middle part a calm at 10 p. M. a light breeze sprang
up from S. E. heading S. E. Latter part at 6 A. M. the
wind hauled to the S. E. & squared in the yards and set a
fore topmast and main topgalant standing sail and
steard S. E. by E. Lat. By obs 22.30 Long. By Chron 169.19

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 4th Begins with light breeze
from E. S. E. steering S. E. with all sail out Middle part
steering S. E. at 2 A. M. the wind hauled to the S. by E. &
Latter part steering S. E. by E. at 3 A. M. the wind
hauled to the S. W. braced round and shifted over the standing and
set the lower standing sail at 4 A. M. the wind hauled to the
S. took in the standing sails and braced up the yards heading E.
Lat. By obs 23.34 Long. By Chron 168.44

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 5th Begins with strong sail
breeze from S. heading S. E. at 2 p. M. took in the topgalant
at sundown set them again Middle part heading S.
Latter part heading S. E. by N. employed on ship's duty
Lat. By obs 23.50
Long. By Chron 165.23

Remarks on Board off the Barque Mather

Remarks on Board Thursday September the 6

Begins with light breeze from S.W. heading S.W. & employed on ship duty at 4 p.m. the wind rocketed here off to N.W. by E. tacked the S.W. Middle part heading S.W. at 2 p.m. came up at latter part heading S.W. by E. employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 24. 59 Long By thro 166. 55

Remarks on Board Friday the 7 Begins with brisk breeze from E. heading S.W. employed on ship duty at 4 p.m. the wind off to S.W. by E. Middle part heading S.W. at 1 p.m. single reefed the foretop
latter part heading S.W. by E. employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 26. 20 Long By thro 167. 13

Remarks on Board Saturday the 8 part part brisk breeze from E. heading S.W. employed on ship duty Middle part heading S.W. latter part the same employed on ship duty
Lat By obs ~~27. 13~~ Long By thro 168. 37

Remarks on Board Sunday the 9 Begins with light wind from E. heading S.W. with all sail out Middle part a calm at 10 p.m. a light breeze sprang up from E. braced round the fore heading S.W. latter part brisk breeze heading S.W.
Lat By obs 29. 45
Long By thro 166. 17

Remarks on Board Monday the 10 Begins with brisk breeze from E. heading S.W. with all sail out Middle part at 8 A.M. the wind hauled to the N.W. tacking S.W. at 8 p.m. single reefed the topails and set the main topgallant sail latter part part strong breeze took in the topgallant sail and mainsail till and closed reefed the topails at 8 A.M. set a reefed sail
Lat By obs 169. 24
Long By thro 29. 34

Bound for the Coast off Chili

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 11 Begins with strong wind from N.W. Steering S.S.W. at 2 p.m. set a reefed mainsail at 4 p.m. the wind hauled to the S and blew hard so we took in the mainsail and the middle part blew a gale from S heading S.W. at 11 p.m. took in the foretop sail and hoisted under a close reefed maintop sail and foresail. Latter part more moderate set the foretop sail and hall main

Lat by obs 29.51 Long 168.56

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 12 Begins with strong breeze from S heading S.W. under close reefed top sail and courses at 2 p.m. shook one reef out the main top sail at 5 p.m. took in the S and reefed the mainsail and close reefed the maintop sail Middle part equally Latter the same

at 8 p.m. set the S. Lat by obs 30.13 Long 160.15

Remarks on Board Thursday the 13 Begins with strong breeze from S heading S.W. at 2 p.m. set single reefed top sails and spanker Middle part equally Latter part the same

Lat by obs 30.28

Long by Chron 159.29

Remarks on Board Friday the 14 Begins with brisk breeze from S heading S.W. employed bending the new foresail at 3 p.m. set a hole maintop sail main top sail and flying S. Middle part equally at 8 p.m. took in the light sails Latter part clear weather at 9 p.m. set the light sails employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 30.41

Long by Chron 156.20

Remarks on Board Saturday the 15 Begins with brisk breeze from S heading S.W. employed on ship duty Middle part equally Latter part at daylight the wind hauled to S.W. heading off S.W. by off

Lat by obs 31.00

Long by Chron 155.13

Remarks on Board Sunday the 16 Begins with light breeze from S.W. heading S.W. employed on ship duty Middle part heading S.W. at 2 p.m. the wind hauled to the S. S. braced round the yards heading S. Latter heading S.W.

Lat by obs 31.58

Long by Chron 154.48

Remarks on Board off the Barque Maita

Remarks on Board off Monday the 17th September

Begins with light breeze from E heading S. E. with all sail out at 4 p.m. the wind hauls to the E. N. E. heading S. E. Middle part at 10 p.m. the wind hauls to the N. E. steering S. E. by E latter part at daylight the wind hauls to the N. S. at topmast and topgalant standing sails

Lat By obs 33.25 Long By Chron 158.19

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 18th first part brisk breeze from N. steering S. E. by E employed setting up the maine rigging Middle part strong breeze from N. at 10 p.m. took in the light sails at 11 p.m. reepled the topsails at 4 a.m. took in the maine sail and closed reefed

the fore topsail latter part blowing strong from N. and rainy steering S. E. by E at noon the wind died away and hauls to the N. N. W. No observation

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 19th Begins with light breeze from N. N. W. and thick weather steering S. E. by E at 2 p.m. made all sail at sun down the wind hauls to the N. N. W. ~~square~~ square in the yards and set a fore topmast standing sail Middle part steering S. E. by E with a plenty off rain latter part fine weather at 9 a.m. set a lower and top galant standing sail steering S. E. by E employed on ship due

Lat By obs 36.39

Long By Chron 148.30

Remarks on Board Thursday the 20th Begins with

strong breeze from N. N. W. steering S. E. by E with all drawing sail set Middle part the same latter the same at 11 a.m. the hauls to the N. W. and squally kept off S. by E at noon took in the standing sails

Lat By obs 37.20

Long By Chron 146.27

Remarks on Board Friday the 21st Begins with strong breeze and squally from N. W. steering S. E. by E Middle part squally at 11 p.m. the wind hauls to the N. and clear up and we set standing sails latter part steering S. E. by E with a fore topmast standing sail at noon took in the standing sail and made topgalant sail

Lat By obs 38

Long By Chron 142.51

Bound for the Coast off Chili

Remarks on Board Saturday the 22 Begins with strong breeze from N.W. Steaming under both topsails and foresails at 2 P.M. single reefed the main and double reefed the fore topsails and sundown double reefed the main topsails and reefed the foresails. Middle part strong winds and squalls at 2 P.M. took in the fore topsails. Latter part more moderate set a close reefed fore topsails and reefed jib at 8 A.M. shook the reef out off the foresail and set the mainsails.
 Lat^t By obs 38 04
 Long By Chron 14 0 19

Remarks on Board Sunday the 23 Begins with strong breeze from N. Steaming under short sail. Middle part squally. Latter the same at 10 A.M. hauled up and were made aft sail at noon the wind hauled to the S. & backing off to N.W.
 Lat^t By obs 38.08
 Long By Chron 13 52.50 By Lunar 13 53.35

Remarks on Board Monday the 24 Begins with light breeze from N. backing off to N.W. Middle part backing off to N.W. at midnight the wind hauled to the E. & backed to the S.E. Latter part backing off to N.W. employed on ship duty.
 Lat^t By obs 38 25
 Long By Chron 136. 51

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 25 Begins with light breeze from E backing off to N.W. with all sail out employed on ship duty. Middle and Latter slight airs and calms employed on ship duty.
 Lat^t By obs 39.00
 Long By Chron 136. 18

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 26 Begins with light airs and calms backing off to N.W. Middle part the same. Latter light airs from N.W. Steaming & employed on ship duty.
 Lat^t By obs 39. 45
 Long By Chron 135. 45

Remarks on Board the Burguec Matla

Remarks on Board Thursday September the 28

Begins with light airs from N steering E employed on ship duty. Middle part brisk breeze from N steering E at 11 p.m. haul to the N.W. of a foretopmast and mainetopgalant standing sail. Latter part strong breeze at 10 p.m. took in the flying jib and mainetopgalant standing sail.

Long By Chron 133.44

Remarks on Board Friday the 29 Begins with strong breeze from N.W. steering E at 4 p.m. took the mainetopgalant sail and topmast standing sail at 5 p.m. single reefed the foretop sail. Middle part at 9 p.m. single reefed the mainetop sail at midnight reefed the mainsail and jib and closed reefed the topsails. Latter at

Daylight took in the mainsail and reefed the foresail at

11 A.M. took in the foretop sail and foresail and have heretofore

under a close reefed mainsail and mainetop sail being N.E.

No observation

Remarks on Board Saturday the 30 Begins with a strong gale from N.W. laying too heading E at 4 p.m. the wind haul to the N.W. and moderated so we kept off E.S.E. and set the foretop and closed reefed foretop sail and shook a reef out off the mainetop sail and set the mainetopgalant sail. Middle part strong breeze from N.W. steering E by N at 4 p.m. moderated so we made all sail. Latter part steering E by N at 11 p.m. took in the strainsail and mainetopgalant sail and the wind haul to the N.W.

Lat Long By Chron 40.48

Long By Chron 127.36

Remarks on Board Sunday the 30 Begins with

strong breeze from N.W. steering E by N at 1 p.m. single reefed the topsails at 3 p.m. closed reefed the topsails and took in jib at 4 p.m. took in the foretop sails and mainsail.

Middle part blowing a gale from N.W. at 5 p.m. set a close reefed foretop sail at 9 p.m. the wind haul to the N.W. Latter part at daylight set a reefed mainsail steering E by N at 7 p.m. kept off by N and took in the mainsail at 8 A.M. shook and reef out off the mainetop sail.

Lat Long By Chron 40.36

Long By Chron 124.29

Round Fore The Coast off Chile

Remarks on Board Monday October the 1 Begins with strong gale from WNW steering E by N under a close reef fore & top sail and single reef main and foresail at 4 pm close reefed the maintop sail at 5 pm reefed the foresail Middle part strong winds and squally steering E by N Latter part more moderate set single reefed topsails and topgalantsails strain set the wind W at 11 AM took in the topgalantsails

Lat By obs 40.28 Long By Chron 181.00

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 2 Begins with strong breeze from W steering E by N at one PM shook the reef out off the foresails and set the maintopgalantsail at sundown close reefed the foretop sail Middle part steering E by N at 8 PM took in the maintop galantsail and close reefed the maintop sail at 2 AM more moderate a

shook the reefs out off the maintop sail and set the topgalantsail Latter part moderate at daylight shook the reef out off the foretop sail and set a foretopmast and maintopgalant studsails

Lat By obs 40.16 Long By Chron 181.54

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 3 Begins with brisk breeze from WNW steering E by N employed on ship duty at 2 PM set a lower studsail Middle part steering E by N at 3 PM the wind hauled the WNW took in the lower studsail and shifted over the topmast and topgalant studsails Latter part at daylight huffed up E by N and set all sail

Lat By obs 40.15 Long By Chron 184.50

Remarks on Board Thursday the 4 Begins with a brisk breeze from WNW steering E by N with all sails out Middle part the same Latter part at 8 PM the hauls to the W and came on thick and raining

at 11 AM the hauls to the WNW and rain hard took in the studsails

No observation

Remarks on Board Friday the 5 Begins with a light breeze from WNW and thick rainy weather at 4 PM the wind hauled to the N and clear off and we set a topmast and lower studsail steering E by N Middle part squally at 7 PM took in the lower studsail Latter part brisk breeze and squally at 2 PM took in the maintopgalantsail at topmast studsails and single reefed the topsails at 9 PM took in maintopgalantsail and a hole foretop sail at 10 AM set a foretopmast studsail

Lat By obs 39.19

Long By Chron 108.36 45

Remarks on Board off the Barque Abatta
Remarks on Board Saturday October the 6.

Begins with brisk breeze and equally from S.W. steering
at 4 p.m. set a hole main topsail Middle part steering
at 6 p.m. with all sail set at 11 p.m. the wind hauled to the W. S.
at 11 set a lower studing sail Latter part at Daylight the
wind hauled to the S.W. employed putting the starboard
boat over the stern Lat. By obs 38. 45
Long By Chron 105. 55

Remarks on Board Sunday the 7. Begins with brisk
breeze from S.W. steering E.S.E. with all Drawing sail
set employed on ship's duty Middle part steering E.S.E. Latter
part the same with all drawing sail set
Lat. By obs 38. 16 Long By Chron 103. 09

Remarks on Board Monday the 8 Begins with brisk
breeze from S.W. steering E.S.E. with all drawing sail set
Middle part at 10 p.m. the wind hauled to the W. S. steering
at 11 p.m. Latter part the same employed on ship's duty
Lat. By obs 37. 47
Long By Chron 100. 02

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 9 Begins with brisk
breeze from S.W. steering E.S.E. with all drawing sail
set employed on ship's duty Middle part at 10 p.m. the wind
hauled to the S.W. steering E.S.E. Latter part at 3 p.m.
the wind hauled to the N. kept off E.S.E. by 1 o'clock
took in the lower studing sail
Lat. By obs 37. 03
Long By Chron 96. 36

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 10 Begins with
brisk breeze from S.W. steering E.S.E. employed on ship's
duty at 4 p.m. the wind hauled to the S.W. Middle part light
breeze from S.W. steering E.S.E. Latter part light airs and calms
employed rising up the old foretop sail
Lat. By obs 36. 29

Remarks on Board Thursday the 11 Begins with a calm at 2 p.m. a light
breeze sprang up from S.W. steering E.S.E. employed on ship's duty Middle part
at 10 p.m. the wind hauled to the S.W. steering E.S.E. Latter
part at Daylight the wind hauled to the S.W. kept up
at 6 p.m. employed repairing the sprinker
Lat. By obs 36. 14
Long By Chron 96. 15 Times 8 1/4

Bound for the Coast of Chile

Remarks on Board Friday the 12 Begins with brisk breeze from W steering N by E employed repairing the spanker at 3 p.m. took in the topmast standing sail and main topgallant sail and huffed up N by E at sundown took in the main sail. Middle part steering N by E at 10 p.m. single reefed the topsails. Latter part at daylight set the main sail and jib steering N by E employed on ship duty. Lat By obs 34.34 Long By Chron 80.36

Remarks on Board Saturday the 13 Begins with brisk breeze from W steering N by E under single reefed topsails and courses at 4 p.m. huffed off E and shook a reef out off the main topsail and set the main topgallant sail. Middle part steering E by N. Latter part the same at noon took in the main topgallant sail saw a

shole off blackfish Lat By obs 34.31 Long By Chron 81.58

Remarks on Board Sunday the 14 Begins with strong breeze from W steering E by N at one p.m. single reefed the main topsail employed on ship duty at sundown close reefed the topsails. Middle part steering E by N at 2 p.m. the wind hauled to the N.W. Latter part steering E by N under close reefed topsails and foresail. Lat By obs 34.19 Long By Chron 84.46

Remarks on Board Monday the 15 Begins with strong gales from W.S.W. steering E by N under short sails at 3 p.m. the wind hauled to the S.W. Middle part steering E by N under short sails. Latter part more moderate at daylight set the main sail jib and spanker at 4 p.m. saw the island off Massapuro bearing N by E distant about 25 miles at 10 p.m. shook the reef out off the main topsail and one reef out off the port topsail.

Lat By obs 33.56 Long By Chron 82.06

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 16 Begins with light breeze from W steering E by N the said island in sight at one p.m. set the main topgallant sail and flying jib at 3 p.m. huffed by the wind bearing E by N. Middle part laying off and on the said island. Latter part at 6 p.m. 2 boats went on shore to get wood and fish at a boat about 11 A.M. brought off a boat load off wood

Remarks on Board off the Barque Montre

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 16 Begins with light airs
and calms from W. employed getting off wood and stowing it a way
at 5 pm boats came on board with some fish and kept off by
up for Juan Fernandez Middle part at 10 A. a brisk breeze sprung up from
W. at 2 A. in the wind hauled to the S. W. Latter part at
daylight saw the said island the wind S. E. & blowing by N

Remarks on Board Thursday the 17 Begins with a brisk breeze
from S. E. & blowing by N. for the said island at 2 P. M. kept off
for the lee end off it at a bout 3 the captain went ashore to see
if he could get some wood and fish at sundown came on board
with a few fish. Middle part taking off and on the said island at 7 P.
M. went on shore and got 2 boats loads of wood at 10 P. M. came on board
and stood off the island blowing by N. at 11 P. M. came up to E. by N
Latter part blowing by N. & employed stowing a way the wood

Lat. By ab 33. 38 Long By Chro 77. 23

Remarks on Board Friday the 18 Begins with strong breeze
from S. E. & blowing by N. at 2 P. M. took in the main top sail and
at 3 single reefed the top sails at 4 took in the jib and
spanker at sundown close reefed the fore top sail. Middle part at 5 P. M.
reduced reefed the main top sail heding up by N. Latter part at daylight
go shuck one reef out of the main top sail and set it employed on
ship duty at 9 A. M. the wind backed her off to S

Lat. By ab 33. 45

Long By Chro 76 10

Remarks on Board Saturday the 19 Begins with strong
breeze from S. E. & blowing by N. at one P. M. set the jib at sundown
swept to the S. W. Middle part heding S. W. Latter the
came at daylight set the spanker and single reefed fore top sail
at noon set fore top sails

Lat. By ab 33. 50

Long By Chro 77. 28

Remarks on Board Sunday the 20 Begins with brisk breeze
from from NNE blowing S. W. employed on ship duty at 5 PM took
hoisting up by the middle part having 6 by 5 at 8 PM single reefed the
fore topsails. Latter part having 6 at 11 PM single reefed the main topsails
Lat By obs 34. 10 Long By Chron 76. 05

Remarks on Board Monday the 21 Begins with strong breeze from N
NNE blowing S. at 4 PM took in the jib and spanker at sun down
close reefed the topsails. Middle part having 6 by 5. Latter part
at daylight set single reefed topsails jib and spanker having
6 by 5
Lat By obs 34. 15
Long By Chron 74. 17

Remarks on Board Tuesday 22 Begins with strong
breeze from NNE blowing S. W. employed broaching at fore
wafter Middle part having 6 by 5 at one PM moderate set a hole
topsails and main topsails and sails. Latter part light winds employed
giting the anchors on the bow
Lat By obs 34. 59
Long By Chron 72. 49

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 23 Begins with light airs and calms
from NNE blowing S. W. employed on ship duty Middle part a calm
Latter part the same at daylight saw the land east
a boat 12 miles employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 35. 35

Remarks on Board Thursday the 24 Begins with
a calm at 3 PM a light air springing up from NNE blowing
S. W. by W employed on ship duty land in sight dist a boat 8
miles Middle part a calm and we drifted in shore rounded and
bound 35 fathoms off wafter at 10 PM got the starboard anchor
off the bow and bent the chains Latter part at daylight
hove in the boats and commenced towing off shore at
7 PM a light air springing up from N took the boats up at
8 o'clock away a calm employed on ship duty
Lat By obs 35. 06

Remarks on Board off the Barque North

Remarks on Board Friday October the 25 Begins with
a calm employed on ship duty at 2 P.M. a light breeze sprung
up from W. S.W. heading N.W. at 4 P.M. light up N.W. by
mid. the port light and calm heading W. Latter part a calm
at 6 A.M. a light breeze sprung up from S heading W.S.W. sail
in sight steering to the Northward employed on ship duty at noon
saw humpbacks leeward and chased them Lat. By obs 34.45

Remarks on Board Saturday the 26 Begins with light breeze
from S heading W. S.W. employed chasing humpbacks at 2 P.
M. came up the chase and came on board at sun own tacks to the
W.S.W. middle part heading S.W. Latter part heading S.W. & thick and
a foggy at 6 A.M. tacked to the N.W. at 8 A.M. a calm

Remarks on Board Sunday the 27 Begins with a calm
employed on ship duty at 3 P.M. a light breeze sprung up from S heading S.
at sun own tacks round the yards heading W.S.W. middle part a calm at
11 P.M. light breeze sprung up from S heading S.W. at 2 A.M. tacked
to the N.W. at 8 A.M. tacked heading S.W. Latter part heading S.W. land
in sight at 10 P.M. tacked to the W.S.W.

Lat. By obs 35. 18

Remarks on Board Monday the 28 Begins with brisk breeze from
S heading W.S.W. land in sight middle part at 9 P.M. the wind
blew to the N.W. heading up S.W. Latter part at daylight tacked to
the S.W. employed cleaning the iron work at noon kept off by
fore valparaiso

Lat. By obs 35. 07

Long By Chron 74. 14

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 29 Begins with strong breeze from
S.W. steering N.W. at 2 P.M. light up N.W. at 4 P.M. light up N.W. at
sun own tacks in the main top, a topsail and single reefed the
main top, square and close reefed the fore middle part steering N.W.
at 9 P.M. light up N.W. and close reefed the main top, square
at 11 P.M. light by the wind heading W.S.W. and took in the
fore top, square and reefed the fore sail at 3 A.M. was round heading
S.W. Latter part at daylight more moderate kept off N.W.
and made sail at 9 A.M. kept off N.W. by at noon kept off N.W.
N.W. land in sight

Lat. By obs 33. 48

Long By Chron 72. 26

Bound for Valparaiso

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 30 Begins with light breeze from N steering S by E with all driving sail set employed on shore duty at 4 p.m. bent the chains at 5 P.M. huffed up at W. and the port lashing off and on the land. Latter part at daylight kept off N. N. E. for Valparaiso at 10 a.m. came to anchor in a boat 25 fathoms of water and commenced cleaning ship at 2 P.M. strong breeze so water go ~~Remarks~~ the 2nd anchor

Remarks Thursday the 31 Begins with light breeze from N employed watering and cleaning the iron work out side. Latter part at 2 P.M. got the raft off and took in and commenced painting the iron work

Remarks on Board Friday November the 1 Begins with light breeze from the eastward employed painting the larboard side at 8 a.m. the captain Discharge 3 men the names was Frank Perry Thomas Cassidy George Higgins. Latter part employed painting the said side at 5 P.M. finished

Remarks on Board Saturday the 2nd Begins with light breeze from the westward employed painting the starboard side and stopping the leak. Latter part employed painting and staving down water at 5 P.M. finished

Sunday the 3 Begins with strong breeze from the southward at 8 a.m. the larboard watch went ashore on liberty. Latter part the watch at a boat. 2 P.M. came on to blow quite hard

at 3 p.m. we dragged both anchors and got a foul off a long light barque and was forced to cut our mizen to past shrouds and some off the running rigging at sundown the watch came on board

Monday the 4 Begins with a calm at daylight hove up both anchors and towed in shore at a boat 8 a.m. let go the anchor in a boat 9 fathoms off water and commenced breacking out oil and getting off bread. Latter part strong breeze from the southward employed breacking out oil and getting it rid of fore going on shore

Wednesday on board Tuesday the 6 the first part
commenced with calms at 4 A.M. lowered two boats
Hove up the ship - hove up her anchor at about 11
Came on board and towed a raft of oil on shore and
Came on board at 1 P.M. and went to purchasing the
Iron work and finished at sundown.

Thursday the 7 the first part calms at 10 The watch
Hove up the other watch were employed in fitting
the main topmast backstays at 2 P.M. the wind
blew hard the starboard anchor stock broke and we
struck a drift and went stern forward into a brig.

Hove up some damage at 3 P.M. we brought her up
Hove the captain came on board we got one boat stove
at 4 P.M. it moderated and we ran the rig
cut a stern and run lines to other ships and
there we lay all night.

Thursday the 8 the first part calms at 11 A.M.
Hove up the anchors and towed ashore and let go
the small anchor at 7 A.M. got a stock on the other
Anchor and let it go and gave the chase at 10 the
captain went on shore and sent of some recruits
Hove discharged the mate and paid him of and he took
his things ashore at about 2 P.M. the wind breezed up
Strong and the ship braced both anchors but we
Ran out the creaker and run lines to other ships and
Held her at 12 o'clock at night hove up the large
Anchor.

Friday the 9 the first part calms at daylight
Hove up the small anchor and towed her into the
Iron harbor and let go both anchors with all hands
On board employed in ships duty the latter the same

Remarks Continued Saturday the 10th the first
Parte came at daylight hove up the anchors and towed
Out into the outer harbor all red day. forced at 2 P.M.
A fine breeze from the south sent us in sight of the
Yard and stowing away the things about Deck 3 men
Runaway

Tuesday the 11 the first party called the captain
 went on shore to ship some men he came on board at 5
 P.M. he could not get away at 6 P.M. a light breeze sprang up
 from the north but it soon died away

Monday the 12 the first parts calm at
about 2 in the morning the captain went
on shore to ship men at 10 he shipped one and
sent him ashore we were employed in ships
Duty at 5 he shipped one more and sent him ashore
so ends his day

Tuesday the 15 the first party crosses the middle
The same at 11 AM the eastern canoe on board and brought
Two more we have up the creek and went to sea.

Monday the 14 the first part a fine breeze
From the south all hands employed in stowing
The masts at 4 every thing snug a fine breeze
Steering by the wind heading south west by
West 11 pm took in the flyjib and gaff topsail
And maintopgallant sail the latter the same
Lat 02-06 Long 74 18

Thursday The 15 the first part Commences
With a strong breeze from the south steering
By the wind heading southerly south west the watch
Employed in bracing out water the middle
Squall at 9 p.m. reefed the foretop sail the latter
at 11 p.m. breeze at 12 a.m. turned the reef out
of the foretop sail and set the main top sail
And gaff top sail and fly jib the watch
Employed in ships duty Lat 32.33 Long 75.46

Friday November the 16 the first part
Commences with a light breeze from the S.E.W.
At 2 p.m. tacked ship heading east at 8 it braced up strong
Took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails
And took in the jib and squanker and furled the
Mainsail the latter part the same at 8 a.m. set
The mainsail the latter the same heading S.W.
By 10 Lat 32.57 Long 76.56

Saturday the 17 the first part strong gales from
The S.E.E. heading S.W. by S the middle more
Moderate at 2 a.m. Turned one reef out of the topsails
And set the jib the latter a fine breeze from
The S.W. heading S.W. by W at 8 a.m. made junks and
The watch employed in ships duty Lat Long

Sunday the 18 the first part a fine breeze from
The south heading south west by west at 6 p.m.
Tacked ship heading E by N the middle a fine breeze
from the S at daylight set the light the sails
The latter a fine breeze and clear weather at 7 tacked
Ship heading S.W. with a light breeze at noon
Tacked ship heading S.E. Lat 33.30 Long 78.47

Monday the 19 the first part a fine breeze
From the south steering by the wind heading south east
At 10 am spoke the ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford
Captains went on board of her and he came on board 11 am
The boat full at 1 we took in the light sails and
About 3 am took one reef in the fore and main topsails
And turned them out at 7 am at 8 am spoke the same
The captain went on board of her Lat 33-44 Long

Tuesday the 20 the first part a strong breeze from
South steering by the wind west south west in company
With the Benjamin Tucker saw a ship to the leeward and
One to the windward the captain came on board at 6 am
And then was pointed company the middle a strong breeze
At 10 am reefed the topsails at daylight and ship in
Site the latter a strong breeze Lat Long

Wednesday the 21 the first part a strong breeze
From the south east steering by the wind heading
South south west at sundown the mainsail and jib
The middle the same at sunrise made sail and sent
Down the spinnaker gear the latter the same
Lat Long

Thursday the 22 the first part a strong gale
From the S S E heading S W by S the middle
The same at 10 am tacked ship heading N E at sunrise
Made all sail the latter at 8 the watch took out
For meat and started two barrels the watch employed in
Ship's duty Lat 34-40 Long 82-01

Friday the 23 the first part fine weather and a fine breeze
From the S E steering by the wind heading north east by east
The watch were employed in starting water at 6 am tacked
Ship and steered by the wind heading S W by S the middle
The same the latter the same Lat 34 58 Long 82 22

Friday November the 24 the first part
commences with a light breeze from the S W
steering by the wind heading south east one
Tide in sight steering to the S E the middle the
same the wind shifted to the W S W steering S E
the latter cloudy weather Lat 36-36 Long

Saturday the 25 the first a fine breeze from
the W S W steering S E the same the
same at 30 m took in all of the light sails at 6 m
Got them again the latter more moderate
Lat 38-50 Long

Sunday November the 26 the first part
commences with a fine breeze from the W S W
steering S E with cloudy weather the middle
the same at 10 pm took in the light sails at 2 a m
Got the main topgallant sail the wind shifted to the W by a
the latter a strong breeze and cloudy weather at 11 A M the
wind shifted to the S we steered by the wind heading
to the E S E Lat 41-18 Long 80-46

Tuesday the 27 the first part light breezes from the
South and clear weather steering by the wind heading
E S E the watch were employed in setting up the fore
mast backstays the middle part light breezes
and the latter the same the watch employed in
scrapping the deck boards this day Lat 41-43 Long 77-11

Wednesday the 28 the first part light breezes
from the S steering E S E the watch employed
scrapping decks the middle calm the latter part
the same the watch employed in scrapping deck boards
this day in the Lat 41-51 Long 77-32

Thursday the 29 the first part light breezes from
the S steering S E the middle the same the latter
a fine breeze from the W S W the watch employed
scrapping decks at 10 a m cloudy and some rain
Lat Long

Thursday the 30 the first part fine breezes
from the NW and cloudy weather steering SE
The watch employed in ships duty the middle part
light breezes from the S, W steering SE, the
latter part light breezes and clear weather at 6 AM
Broke out the main hatch and started one cask of water
The watch employed in ships duty Lat $45^{\circ}06'$ Long $78^{\circ}35'$

December the 1 the first part commences with a
fine breeze from the S, W steering SE, at 3 PM saw a
ship steering W the middle part squally at 4 pm took
in the flyjib the latter the same the watch employed
in ships duty Lat by Obs $47^{\circ}32'$ Long $78^{\circ}05'$ by Chron

Cape Horn

Sunday 2 the first part strong gales from
the W at noon took in the flyjib and gaff-top-sail
steering SE, the middle strong gales steering S by E, at 6
PM reefed the mainsail, at 10 took in the maintopgallant
sail and at 11 AM reefed the foretop-sail the latter
the same at 12 set the maintopgallant sail at 1 took it
Again at noon put one reef in the main topsail soends
This Day Lat by Obs $50^{\circ}12'$ Long $78^{\circ}44'$

Monday the 3 the first part strong gales from the
W steering S by E at 3 pm set the maintopgallant sail and
steered SE, with cloudy weather the latter part the same at
daylight turned the reefs out of the topsails at 8 AM set
the spraker and gaff-top-sail and flyjib at 11 set the fore
topmast steering-sail the watch employed in ships duty
Lat $52^{\circ}15'$ Long $78^{\circ}25'$

Tuesday the 4 the first part light breezes from the
NW steering SE with clear weather at 11 pm took in the
fore topmast steering-sail and flyjib and gaff-top-sail steering
SE by S at 1 AM took in the maintopgallant sail it is squally
Weather at 6 put two reefs in the foretop-sail and one in the
Main it is still squally at noon closed the main topsail
Blowing heavy from the NW Lat Long

December the 5 the first part strong gales from
The south west and squally weather steering S, E at 1
P.M. reefed the jib and set it at 3 took it in and furlled it
At 6 p.m. reefed the foresail it is very squally weather the
middle part the same at 1 P.M. set the jib the latter
part squally at 5 a.m. turned one reef out of the foretop-sail
And one out of the main steering E, S, E Lat 55-34 Long 76-30

Thursday December the 6 the first part begins
With strong gales from the S by W steering E, S, E
The middle part light breezes from the west land clear
Weather the latter part a fine breeze from the S by W
And rainy with some squalls Lat by Obs Long by Chron

Friday December the 7 the first part commences
With strong breezes from the W by W at 1 p.m. the wind
Came to the S by W and set the fly jib and gaff topsail at 2
Took them in at 3 took in the main top-gallant sail at 4 reefed
The foretop-sail the middle part strong gales W by W at 10 reefed
The main top-sail at 11 came ENE at 2 a.m. lost reefed the
foretop-sail at 10 a.m. turned the topsails and set
The main top-gallant sail saw two ships standing to the
west at noon spoke the ship Italy of green paint 4
Months out seen Lat by Obs 57-18 Long 71-00

Saturday December the 8 the first part fine breezes
From the W by W steering NW E at 4 p.m. the wind
Came to the W by W steering by the wind heading NE by N
At 5 took in the main top-gallant sail at 6 put one reef in
The topsails and took in the jib and spanker at 7 saw a
Ship standing to the west at 10 the wind came to the
South west and rainy at 11 p.m. lost reefed the foretop-sail
The latter strong gales at 5 a.m. turned one reef out of the
foretop-sail at 6 set the jib and spanker and main top-gallant
And steered NW E with a strong breeze and clear weather
At 10 A.M. turned the reef out of the main top-sail the wind
Came to the NW E steering by the wind heading NE
Lat by Obs 56-02 Long 66-00

Remarks in The Atlantic December

The 9 Sunday the first part Commences with a
Light breeze from the N.N.W steering by the wind heading
North east at 1 p.m. took in the flyjib and gafftopsail at 2
took in the main topgallant sail at 5 it moderated and the wind
Contd to the west steering north by east and made all sail
At 6 saw the land the middle part the same the latter a strong
From the N.N.W steering by the wind heading N.E at 9
A.M. spoke the brigg, S.C., cabent of sailion 102 Tons from home
Bound to callifornia Lat by Obs 55-16 Long 63-30

Monday December the 10 the first part strong
Breezes from the N.N.W steering by the wind heading
N.E at 3 p.m. the light sails the wind headed her off
E.N.E and the wind headed her off E and died away
At 1 A.M. a light breeze sprang up from the N.N.W
steering N by E at 6 a.m. her N the latter part light
Breezes and clear weather Lat 54-30 Long 60-24

Tuesday December the 11 the first part light breezes
From the N.W by W steering N at 3 saw a sail standing to
the S the middle part the same the latter part the same
The watch employed in ships duty Lat by Obs Long

Wednesday December the 12 the first part light breezes
From the N.N.W steering by the wind heading N.N.E with
Cloudy weather the middle part calm the latter part
Light breezes from the N.N.E steering by the wind heading
N.W by W with cloudy weather the watch employed in
Brakeing out for met and started 2 barrels, No, Obs

Thursday December the 13 the first part light breezes
From the N.N.E, and cloudy weather steering by the wind
Heading N.W by W the middle part fine breezes from the
N.N.E steering by the wind heading N.W by W at 10 p.m.
Tacked ship heading E at 3 A.M. tacked ship and heading
N.W at 6 a.m. W by N at 8 saw one of the fair land
Islands at noon it was out sight Lat Long

Remarks in the Atlantic in December

Friday December the 14 the first part Steering
Breases from the NNE steering W by N and cloudy
The ship at 4 pm ran up the NNE with a fine breeze the middle part
Moderate at 11 pm ran up at 11 AM a breeze sprang up from
the SSW, W backed ship and steered by the wind heading W
At 2 took in the main topgallant sail the latter part a strong
Breeze and cloudy weather at 5 set all the light sails and
Broke out for winter Lat by Obs 52-01 Long by Chron 62-46

Remarks On board Saturday the 15 the first part Breezes
With a fine breeze from the SSW steering NW the middle

part the same at 3 PM the wind backed her off NNW the
latter part light breezes from the N steering by the
Wind heading ESE the watch employed in ships duty
With a plenty of provisions insight Lat 50-30 Long 62-50

Sunday December the 16 the first part light breezes from
the W steering by the wind heading NNE at 1 PM backed
ship and steered by the wind heading WNW the middle
part the same the latter part a light breeze from the
SSW steering N with fine weather Lat 50-00 Long 63-25

Monday December the 17 the first part light
Breezes from the SSW steering N with fine weather
The middle part light breezes from the S steering N by E
the latter part strong gales from the S the watch employed
in ships duty Lat 48-21 Long 61-54

Tuesday December the 18 the first part a fine breeze from
the S steering NE by N the middle part light breezes
from the WNW at 4 AM the wind backed to the NNE
steering by the wind heading NE at 5 took in all of the
light sails at 7 put one reef in the main topgallant the latter
part strong gales at 8 a.m. saw a sail standing to the S
The watch employed in ships duty Lat Long

Remarks in the Atlantic in December

Wednesday December the 19 the first part. Commences with strong gales from the west steering ESE at 2 pm the fore topgallant blockstay parted the watch employed in fitting it at 5. Saw a ship standing to the SE at sunset furled the mainsail, And the foretop sail, tacked ship and steered by the wind heading West the middle part the same at 12 tacked ship and steered by the wind heading SE at daylight made sail and steered NE At 5 am saw sperm whales at 6 lowered the boats and got on the rock lying alongside at 10 AM and commenced cutting

Thursday the 20 the first part strong gales from the South all hands employed in cutting at 4 pm

Finished cutting but it blowed so hard that we lost the head at 9 started the works the middle part a light breeze from S W the latter strong gales from the W at 10 am tacked ship all hands employed in hoisting Lat 45 25 Long

Friday December the 21 the first part strong gales from the S W. And thick weather the middle part more moderate and cloudy weather the latter part strong gales steering by the wind at 11 AM tacked ship heading SE all hands employed in trying out Lat Long

Saturday the 22 the first part strong gales from the W S W. And thick rainy weather at 10 pm finished hoisting and cleared up the deck the latter part strong gales from the S W S W. At 5 am commenced stowing down in the fore hold with all hands on deck worked this day Lat 46 25 Long 59 31

Sunday the 23 the first strong breezes from the S E steering by the wind S W all hands employed in stowing down at 5 am finished stowing at 6 tacked ship heading E by S the middle part a light breeze from the S At sunrise came NE At noon heaved to the wind heading SE Lat 46 05 Long

Monday December the 24 the first part a fine breeze from the South steering by the wind heading S.E. at 5 pm saw several Whales and missed 2 and drewed home, and came on board at sundown again. At with a light breeze from the S.W. The latter part calm at 4 A.M. saw several whales and lowered the boats and got one in and took him alongside and commenced cutting
No Lat No Long

Tuesday the 25 the first part a light breeze from the S.E. all hands employed in cutting the whales at 5 pm got two boards in and took in all sail, lying by the head the middle part light breeze from the S at Daylight called all hands and worked on the head the latter part fine

Weather at 8 am finished cutting and all hands employed in clearing the deck at 10 am started the works Lat Long

Wednesday the 26 the first part light breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. by E. all hands employed in boiling the middle part light breezes from the W.N.W. heading N.W. by E. with fine weather the latter part calm all hands employed in cutting up blubber and starting water and meat for to get casks Lat Long

Thursday the 27 the first part strong light breezes from the S.W. steering N.W. at 3 pm closed reefed the topsails at sun set but the watch still boiling the middle part strong gales

From the Sea at 3 pm the wind shifted to the N.W. The latter part the same all hands employed in boiling and starting meat and water with thick weather
No Obs

Friday the 28 the first part strong gales from the S.W. heading N.W. by E. at 3 pm took in the topsails and spinnaker at 5 set them again and cooled down for the want of casks and stowed some oil down below the middle part fine weather at 6 am the wind shifted to the S.W. and steered N. the latter part a moderate breeze at 5 A.M. started the works and made all sail all hands employed in starting water and humpback oil on board to get some casks
Lat 42 26 Long 55 35

Remarks On board of the Bark Malta

Saturday December the 29 the first part a fine breeze from the S steering N W W at 3 p.m. finished hoisting and washed off the deck at 5 spoke the ship acquaint of new york Two months from home bound to callifornia the middle part fine weather the latter part the same at 8 p.m. saw 2 ships standing to the S W sounds - this day Lat 40-42 Long 15-16

Sunday December the 30 the first part a fine breeze from the W S W steering N by W the latter part a strong Breeze from the W S W steering N by E the latter part the same sounds this day in the Lat of 38-38 and Long of 54-04

Monday December the 31 the first part strong breezes from the W S W steering by the wind heading N by E at 7 p.m. took in the flyjib and gafftopsail the middle part a fine breeze from the S W steering N by E at 9 p.m. made all said the latter part a light breeze from the S E at daylight saw a ship standing to the S the watch employed in ships Duty Lat Long

Tuesday December the 1 the first part light breezes from the S E steering N by E the middle part a light breeze from the S steering N by E the latter part the same all hands employed in stowage down in the fore hatch at 11 a.m. spoke the schooner Edward huberd of sagharben 48 days from home bound to callifornia so end this day Lat 37 03 Long

Wednesday January the 2 the first Breezes with a light Breeze from the S steering N by E all hands employed in stowing down in the main hatch at 5 p.m. finished at 6 p.m. the wind came to the N steering by the wind heading E N E the middle part strong Breezes at 8 p.m. took in the main topsail and part one reef in the foretopsail at 11 reefed the main at 3 a.m. took in the jib and spinnaker the latter part the same at 6 a.m. the wind came to the N W at 10 saw a bark steering to the S at 10 set the jib and spinnaker Lat 37 01 Long

Remarks on board of the Barque Malta

Thursday January the 3 the first part strong gales
From the NW steering by the wind heading NNE
the middle part light breezes at 10 pm calm at 11 AM a breeze
sprang up from the SW with rain and a very heavy
fog at 1 set two reefs in the topsails and furled the jib and
mainsail at 7 set the jib and spraker and turned one reef
out of the main topsails all hands employed washing
the ship inside with cloudy weather No Obs

Friday January the 4 the first part strong gales
From the NW steering by the wind heading NNE all
hands employed in washing ship at 3 pm finished

And the watch went below the middle part strong breezes
From the NW steering by the wind heading NNE at 9 AM
Reefed the topsails at 11 pm calm the latter part the
wind light and rainy and thunder and lightning heading
NW No Obs

Saturday January the 5 1850 the first part light breezes
From the NW ~~SE~~ and rainy weather the middle part at 8 pm
a breeze sprang up from the SW steering NNE at 11 pm
took in the light sails and put one reef in the topsails and
took in the jib and spraker at 5 am turned the reefs out of
the topsails and made all sail at 7 set the fore topmast
steering sail the watch employed in ships duty Lat 34 00 Long by

Long by Loomer 50 33

Sunday January the 6 the first part light breezes
From the S steering N with all sail out the middle
part light breezes from the SE steering NNE the latter
part the same at 8 saw a brig and a schooner steering to the
South Lat 32 55 Long by Obs 51 18 Long by Loomer 50 45

Monday the 7 the first part light breezes from the
SE clear weather at 2 pm saw a brig steering to the
SW the middle part light breezes from the SE
steering by the wind heading NNE at 2 am took ship to
the SE at daylight saw a brig steering N at 10 took
in the light sails the latter part the same
Lat 32 38 Long 52 55

Remarks on board of the *martha of blonsis hold*

Tuesday January the 8 the first parts Commences with
Strong gales from the NNE steering by the wind heading E at 2 p.m.
Tacked ship heading WNW & put one reef in the main topsail.
The middle parts a strong breeze from the NNE heading WNW at 4 a.m.
Tacked ship to the ENE at 5 made all sail the latter parts light
breezes from the W steering N at 9 a.m. set the foretopmast
steering sail the watch employed in fitting rigging Lat 32-30 Long 72-50

Wednesday the 9 the first parts light breezes from the west steering
North the middle parts a fine breeze from the S steering
NNW the latter parts the same the watch employed in
fitting the main rigging soends this day Lat 30-42 Long

Thursday January the 10 the first parts Commences with
Light breezes from the E steering NNE at 5 p.m. the wind
Center to the ENE steering by the wind heading N
At 9 took on the light sails blowing strong at 12 a.m.
The latter parts light breezes from the SE steering N by E.
At 9 AM set the foretopmast steering sail the watch employed
in ships duty Lat 29-55 Long 78-52

Friday January the 11 the first parts light breezes from
the E steering N by E the middle parts the same at 10 p.m.
The wind Center and steering by the wind heading WNW at 2
Tacked ship and headed ENE the latter parts light
breezes at 9 a.m. tacked ship heading WNW by W the
watch employed in ships duty Lat 29-10 Long

Saturday the 12 the first parts light breezes from the NE
steering by the wind heading WNW the latter parts the
middle parts the same at 1 a.m. tacked ship heading E by N
the latter parts the same the watch employed in washing
the ship the land insight rainy weather Lat 29-12 Long
78-24

Remarks in January 1850 on board of the
Sunday January the 13 the first gentle light breezes
from the N steering by the wind heading E N E the watch
employed in starting winter the middle part light breezes
from the N W steering by the wind heading S E at 11 pm
from the latter part calm the foremast stay part the
watch employed in filling it the land is in sight Lat 28 20 N Lon

Monday January the 14 the first part light breezes from
the N steering by wind heading E N E at 8 pm. Tacked
ship and headed N W by W the land full in sight the middle part
light breezes at 2 am the wind shifted to the S W and
blowed strong steering N by E the latter part the same

Spoke the brig marine of Thornamstown bound to St
Catherines so ends this day Lat 27 20

Tuesday the 15 the first part strong gales from the
S W steering S E at 1 the wind shifted to the S E steering
S W & the captain went on shore and got a pilot and stood of
shore and lay of anchor all night the latter part
calm spoke a steamship of war bound to St Catherines
at 4 AM took a horse from the N W and made all sail and
ran to St Catherines and came to anchor and gave her 40
shots of chase and furled the sails

Wednesday the 16

Remarks while lying in the port of St Catherines
The first part commences with calm rainy weather at 6 am
commenced washing ship the captain went on shore at 10 he came
on board and we hoove up the anchor and got underway and went
up to the town at noon came to anchor and furled the sails at 1
the captain went on shore all hands employed in washing the ship
at 4 finished washing the larboard side the captain sent of
three to work of work

Thursday the 17 the first part commences with calm
weather at 8 the captain went on shore he came on board at 1
PM and we hoove up the anchor and got underway and
came down to outer harbor at 5 we came to anchor
and furled the sails and gave her 40 shots of chase
at 9 a very heavy tempest

Barque Martha of Leornis hold. Captain ^{will} ~~will~~

Friday the 18 the first part calms at the capitan
on shore in commenced sailing from the foretopmast
yard and mast and the foretopmast and all hands
employed in fitting the rigging

Saturday the 19 the first part calms at 11 AM the wind
sprang up from the NW all hands employed in fitting the
foretopmast rigging at 1 PM sent up the foretopmast
and set up the head stays across this way

Sunday the 20 the first part calms the watch went on
shore at 6 AM at 10 the breeze sprang up from the NW
at 6 PM the watch came ~~on shore~~ came on shore
The middle part the same the latter part calms

Monday the 21 the first part calms all hands
employed in fitting rigging the middle part
strong breezes from the NW at 1 PM sent up the
foretopmast yard and the latter part the same

Tuesday the 22 the first part light breezes from
the SE at 8 AM the capitan went on shore sent
up the foretopmast yard and sent the

Main topgallant sail the latter rainey and heavy
tempest and heavy squalls from the S at night
Calms

Wednesday the 23 the first part light breezes
from the S at 10 AM brought off a draft of water
and histed it in and stowed some away at 11 it howed
heavy waves we let go the main anchor 1 PM sent a
boat a shore for the capitan at 8 he came on board

Thursday the 24 the first part of this day
commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. all hands
employed in getting of winter and wood and potatoes and
Churns and parading the ship some

Friday the 25 the first part commenced with
light breezes from the W all hands employed in getting
of winter and fitting rigging some this day

Saturday the 26 this day commenced with calm weather
all hands employed in stowing winter and getting

Sunday for sea at 4 P.M. all ready at 6 the captain
came aboard at daylight bore in on the large chase
And hoisted the fore topsail at 4 p.m. furled it again

Monday the 27 at 2 o'clock hoisted the anchor and
cast out at 3 we was all clear the wind was from
the N.W. & S.W. & E all hands employed in stowing
The anchors at noon all clear

Tuesday the 28 the first a fine breeze from the N.W. &
steering by the wind heading E at 2 p.m. the foremast
backstay parted and the watch employed in fitting it
The wind the same the latter part strong breezes
The watch employed fitting the sheets and taking up the
sheeting of the deck Lat 48° 10' Long

Wednesday the 29 the first part light breezes
from the W heading E & S the middle part
the same the latter part a fine breeze from the
at 10 P.M. set all of the stunsails steering
The watch employed in fitting rigging

Lat Long

Remarks on board of the bark Malta of
Tuesd^y Wednesday February the 30 the first part
Strong breezes from the S the middle part the same
steering NE the watch employed ships duty the latter
part employed in making squarage

Thursday the 31 the first part commences with
fine weather light breezes from the S steering NE the
middle part light breezes from the NW heading
NE the latter part a light breeze from the S.
All hands employed in setting up the rigging
Lat 26 or Long

Friday February the 1 the first part light
breezes from the S the middle part strong
breezes at 8 am took in all of the light sails
At 10 set the maintopgallant sail steering E by NE
the latter part the same the watch employed
in ships duty Lat Long

Saturday the 2 the first part light breezes from
the S at 2 a strong breeze at 4 pm took in all of the
light sails at 6 reefed the fore topsail and the main at 10
furlled the jib and spanker at 2 am set the
band spanker at daylight set the main topgallant sail
the latter the same all hands in ships duty
Lat 25 28 Long

Sunday the 3 the first part strong gales from the
NE and rainy with steering by the wind heading
NE at 5 reefed the fore topsail the middle part
At 9 reefed the main at 2 am took in the jib and
spanker at 3 tacked ship to the ESE at day
light reefed the jib and set it there is a very
heavy sea and rain squall Lat Long

Monday the 4 the first part Commences with
Strong breezes from the NE steering by the wind heading
SE at 4 p.m. the wind died & soon turned the reef out of
The main topsail and set the main topgallant sail, cloudy
Weather the middle part light breezes and thick weather
The latter part the same the watch employed in
Tacking down the main topmast and fitting the
Rigging Lat Long

Tuesday the 5 the first part light breezes from the
ENE steering by the wind heading SE with thick
Weather the watch employed in setting up the main
Rigging the middle part squally and rainy
The latter part a fine breeze from the E at 7 a.m.
Tacked ship to the NNE the watch employed in
Ships Duty Lat Long

Wednesday the 6 the first part Commences with
Light breezes from the NNE steering by wind
Heading SE the watch employed in fitting the
Main topmast rigging the middle the same
The latter part the same the watch employed
In ships duty Lat 24-10 Long 35-40

Thursday the 7 the first light breezes from
the NNE steering by the wind heading SE by E
The middle part the same the latter part the same
At 8 a.m. saw a sail standing to the S the watch
Employed in ships duty so ends this Day Lat Long

Friday February the 8 the first part light breezes from
the E by N steering by the wind heading SE at 2 p.m.
Tacked ship and headed N by E the watch employed in
Ships duty the middle part the same the latter part
the same the watch employed in ships duty
Lat Long

Saturday February the 9 the first part light
Breezes from the ESE steering by the wind
Heading W the watch employed in fitting rigging
At 6 pm tacked ship to the SE saw a brig
steaming to the SE the middle part the same
The latter the same the brig still in sight

Sunday the 10 the first Commences with
Light breezes from the NE by E steering by the wind heading SE by S
The watch employed in fitting rigging the middle part the same
The latter part the same Lat 25-49 Long 32-49

Monday February the 11 the first part Commences with
Breezy weather and strong breezes from the ENE heading
SE the middle part light breezes from the NNE heading
E by S with fine weather the latter part the same
Lat 26-33 Long 25 48

Tuesday the 12 the first part commences with light
Breezes from the NE steering by the wind heading ESE
The middle part the same the latter part light
Breezes from the NNE heading E the watch
Employed in rattling the main rigging
Lat 26-59 Long 29-46

Wednesday the 13 the first part light breezes from
The NNE heading E the middle part the same
The latter part the same the watch employed
In rattling the fore rigging Lat Long

Thursday the 14 the first part light breezes
from the NE by N the middle part the
same the latter the same the watch employed
In fitting rigging in the Lat 27 37 Long 26 27

Friday February the 15 the first part light breezes from the N by E heading E by N the middle part the same the latter part the same the watch employed in ships duty Lat 26-19 Long 28-47

Saturday the 16 the first part commences with light breezes from the N heading E by N the middle part calm the latter part light breezes from the N by E the watch employed in setting up the here stays at noon finished them Lat 26-19 Long 28-47

Remarks Barometer

Sunday the 17 the first part light breezes from the N steering N by E the middle part light breezes from the S steering N by E with some rain saw a ship steering to the N the latter part light breezes steering by the wind heading E by N the living still insight Lat 26-19 Long 28-47

Monday February the 18 the first part light breezes from the N heading E by N the middle part commences with light breezes from the N by N heading N by E the latter part strong breezes from the NW heading N by E the watch employed in ships duty Lat 26-19 Long 28-47

Tuesday the 19 the first part light breezes from the N heading N by E with two sails insight the middle part the same and the latter part the same the watch employed in fitting ships

Wednesday the 20 the first part commences with light breezes from the NW heading N by E the middle part calm the latter part light breezes from the E steering N by E one ship insight the watch employed in ships duty Lat 28-58 Long 28-06

Thursday the 21 the first part light breezes from
the E steering N by E the middle part the same
the latter part a fine breeze from the ESE at 9 am
Set the foretopmast standing sail the watch employed
in rattling the main rigging Lat 22° 02' N Long

Remarks continued

Friday the 22 the first part strong breezes from the ESE
steering N by E, with some rain squalls the watch employed in
rattling the main and mizen rigging the middle part light breezes
from the ESE steering N by E, the latter part strong
breezes and squally the watch employed in rattling the
fore rigging Lat 20° 17' Long 23 06

Saturday the 23 the first part strong breezes from
the E by S steering N the watch employed in the rigging
the middle part fine breezes the latter part squally
employed in the rigging Lat 18° 40' Long 24° 30'

Sunday February the 24

The first part a fine breeze from the ESE steering N by W
with some squalls the watch employed fitting ship the middle
part the same the latter part strong breezes and squally
carrying all sail Lat 16° 13' Long 25 10

Monday February the 25

18° 50'

The first part Continuance with strong SE Trades steering
N with clear weather the middle part a fine breeze from the SE
steering N by W the latter part strong breezes and squally weather
the watch employed in the rigging Lat 14° 04' Long

Tuesday February the 26

The first part a fine breeze from the SE steering N by W
the watch employed in fitting ship the middle part fine
weather and a fine breeze and going like the devil for home
the latter part a fine breeze and some rain all hands
employed in starting anchor Lat 11° 34' Long 27 26

Remarks onboard of the Bark Malta

Tuesday February the 27

The first part fine breeze from the S E steering N by E
The watch employed in fitting ship the middle part
The same the latter part fine weather spoke a
Brigg hoisted to call for more the watch employed
Anchoring the ships rigging Lat Long

Wednesday February the 28 1850

The first part fine breeze from the S E by E
Steering N by E the middle part the same steering N by E
The latter part the same the watch employed in ships
Duty three sails in sight Lat 6-28 Long 30-16

Thursday March the 1 1850

The first part fine breeze from the S E steering N N W
Saw a ship standing to the S W the middle part the
same the latter part fine breeze and fine weather
The watch employed in ships duty

Friday March the 2 1850

The first part Bureaucracy with light breeze from the
S E steering N N W the watch employed in the rigging
The middle part the same the latter part the same
It is fine weather and all sail out Lat by Obs 4-40 at noon
Long by Chron

Saturday March the 2 1850

The first part fine breeze from the S steering
N N W the middle part the same the latter part
the same the watch employed in ships duty Lat by Obs 2-38
Long by Chron 32-27

Sunday March the 3 1850

The first part fine breeze from the S E steering N N W
The middle part the same the latter part light breeze
And cloudy weather seems this day Lat 40 miles S
Long by Chron 33-50

Remarks on board of the Barge Malta of

Monday March the 4 1850

The first part commences with light breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. and rainy weather at 5 pm saw
A sail steering N. lowered a boat and went ashore of her
It was the names of new Bedford captain Smith bound home
And bore 400 lbs of ~~shard~~ at 7 cents per lb came
Onboard at 8 pm. the rest of the night calm at daylight
A fine breeze from the S.E. steering N. at 3 pm
The captain went on board the same ship Lat $00=11$ S
Long $34=34$

Tuesday March the 5

The first part fine breezes from the S.E. steering
N. accompanying with the said ship at 6 pm the captain
Came onboard and steered N. the middle part light breezes
And hatching at 3 am a fine breeze the latter part
The same the watch employed in ships Duty Lat $1=20$
Long by Chron 10
Long by L $36=02$

Wednesday March the 6

The first part light breezes from the E.N.E. steering N. the watch
Employed in ships Duty the middle part the same it is fine weather
The latter part a light breeze and fine weather the watch
Employed in tarring down the try works Lat
Long

Thursday March the 7

The first part commences with fine weather and at
10 am fine breeze from the E. steering N.W. the watch
Employed in clearing the deck the middle part fine weather
The latter part the same employed in ships Duty Lat
Long

Friday March the 8

The first part fine breezes from the E steering N.W. the
The watch employed in heading the spar and getting
Jacks ready for breaking out oil at sun down took in all of
the steering sails the middle part fine breezes the latter
part all hands employed in breaking the after

Remarks on board in March in the year 1850

took and coopers oil but found no leak at 10 AM
commenced stowing back in the fore at 6 30 AM

Wednesday

Thursday March the 9

The first part strong gales from the N.E. steering N.N.W.
All hands employed in stowing back till 4 PM
Finished and waded of the deck and made sail with strong
Breezes the latter a light breeze and fine weather the watch
employed in ships duty

Friday March the 10 In the N.E. tides

The first part fine breezes and fine weather steering
N.W. the watch employed in ships duty
The middle part commences with fine breezes and fine
Weather the latter part the same Lat by Obs 10-09 N
Long by Chron

Saturday March the 11 1850

The first part fine breezes from the N.E. steering N.W. by N
The middle part commences with strong breezes and squally
Ch. 2 AM took in all of the light sails at 3 reefed the fore top sail
The latter part strong breezes the watch employed ships
Duty Lat 12-02
Long 45-08

Sunday

Tuesday March the 12

The first part strong breezes from the N.E. steering
N.W. employed in ships duty the middle part
commences with fine weather and fine breezes the latter
part strong breezes the watch employed in painting
Sparres Lat 14-18
Long 46-15

Wednesday March the 13

The first part strong trades steering N.W. by N employed
in painting spars the middle part the same the latter
part fine breezes and good weather still painting

Remarks on board of the Bark Malta

Thursday March the 14

The first mate commenced with strong N.E. trades steering N.W. by N.
Employed in putting the middle mate strong breeches and good
Weather steering N.W. the latter mate commenced with strong
Breeches and settled the watch employed in putting

Lat 18-10

Long 50-13

Friday March the 15

The first mate commenced with strong trades steering N.W.
Breeches and squally weather at 3 from finished putting
The second the middle mate strong breeches and cloudy
Weather steering N.W. the latter mate at 1 P.M. set the main
topgallant sail at 2 took a squall and split the jib took in

The topgallant sail and spinnaker and main sail and put
Two reefs in the topsails at 4 set the mainsail and turned
One reef out of the fore topsail the latter mate at Daylight
Unbent the jib and repaired it

Lat 20-00

Long 52-11

Saturday March the 16

The first mate strong trades steering N.W. by N.
Employed in clearing ship and mending the jib
At 4 from bent the jib the latter for middle mate
The same the latter mate light breeches the watch employed
Ships Duty

Lat 21-35

Long 53-39

Sunday March the 17

The first mate light breeches N.E. steering N.W. by N.
Employed fitting ship the latter mate the same
The latter mate the same

Lat 22-50

Monday March the 18

The first mate light breeches from the N.E.
Steering N.W. by N. the middle mate the same
The latter mate the same all hands employed in
Orientation the ship inside

Lat 23-43

Long by Chron 55-58

Long by L 55-50

On her passage home to the United States in March

Tuesday March the 19

The first part light breezes S.E. and S. and S.W. steering
all hands employed in painting the middle part
Light breezes and clear weather the latter part the same
Commences with light breezes and squally the watch
the watch employed in ships duty

Lat by Obs 24=52
Long by Chron 56=28
Long by Moon 56=36

Wednesday March the 20

The first part light breezes from the N.W. steering by
the wind heading N.W. by W the watch employed in
ships duty the middle part the same the latter

part commences with strong breezes from the N.W. steering
by N.W. by W at 9 a.m. took in fly jib and fore
topgallant sail at 10 took in the main topgallant sail.
At noon put one reef in the topsails Lat 25=56

Thursday March the 21

The first part strong gales from the S.W.
very squally at 1 p.m. took in jib and spanker
at 2 took in the fore topsail and ~~main~~ mainsail with
heavy rain squalls at 4 p.m. set the fore topsail
and jib and spanker at 5 trucked ship to the N.
The middle part light breezes at 4 a.m. set the
Mainsail at daylight tacked the reefs out of the
Topsails and set the main topgallant sail the latter
part light breezes and fine weather the watch
employed in ships duty

Lat
Long by Chron
Longer

Friday March the 22

The first part light breezes from the N.W. and S.W. steering
by N.W. and S.W. at 10 took in the main topgallant sail
the middle part light breezes from the N.W. heading
N.W. by N the latter part the same at 10 trucked
ship to the N.W.

Lat
Long

Remarks Onboard of the Malta

Saturday March the 23

The first part light breezes from the NW the heading
 NNE at 4 pm tacked ship to the W the watch employed
 on ship's duty the middle part calm the latter part a
 light breeze from the SE steering NW by W employed in
 Primitively the gally at 10 am, set the foretopmast steering sail
 And the main topmast steering sail Lat by Obs 25-50
 Long by Chron 59-52

Sunday March the 24

The first part light breezes from the SE steering NW by W
 The middle part the same the latter part steering
 Breezes at 8 am saw a brig steering to the S

Lat by Obs 27-07
 Long by Chron 61-20

Monday March the 25

The first part strong breezes from the SE
 Steering NW by W at 2 pm saw a brig
 steering to the S the middle part the same
 At 8 pm took in the fore topmast steering sail
 At 2 am took in all of the light sails and reefed the foretop sail
 In a squall from the W at daylight made all sail again and
 Steered NW by W with the wind from the NNE

Lat 28-12
 Long 63-28

Tuesday March the 26

The first part light breezes from the NNE steering NW
 The middle part at 9 pm the wind came to the SE
 At 10 set the foretopmast steering sail at 11 set the main
 Topmast steering sail the latter part fine breezes and
 Cloudy weather

Lat 29-12
 Long 65-28

Wednesday March the 27

The first part fine breezes from the SE steering
 NW at 4 pm spoke the bark junco bearing home
 The middle part the same the latter part
 Rainy but a heavy breeze

Lat 30-44
 Long 67-38

Remarks on board of the Berque Malta of

Thursday March the 28

The first part of the day with strong breezes
from the NW steering NW the wind to the strong
breeze at 9 am took in the foretopmast steering sail
At 11 took in the topgallant sails at 12.30 put one reef
In the topsails the latter part at 3 took in the spanker
At 4 closed reefed the topsails and took in the jib and mainsail.
Lat 32.40

Friday March the 29

The first part strong gales from the NW steering
NW at 4 pm took in the foretopmast at 5 took in the

Foresail the middle part at 8 pm set the foresail the
Wind came to the NW at 9 am tacked ship to the

W by S at 4 set the foretopmast the latter part
At 6 set the jib mainsail and spanker and one reef
Out of the topsails the watch employed in ship's duty
Lat 33.08

Long 69.21

Saturday March the 30

The first part light breezes from the NW heading NW
At 3 pm set all of the light sails the latter part
the same the latter part fine breezes from the E
At 7 am set the steering sails at 9 made a large boom
New York & cargo out
Lat 33.26

Long 69.10

Sunday March the 31

The first part strong gales from the N & steering
NW at 4 pm took in all of the light
sails and put one reef in the topsails at 9 closed reefed
the topsails and took in the jib and mainsail
At 2 am took in the foretopmast and hoisted two
mainsails at 8 took in the foresail and fore
topgallant sails it is equally and maily
the latter part the same as the

James Holt on her passage home 1850

Monday April the 1

The first party leaves from the N.E. heading
At half past twelve were ship to the S.E. with a large
rain in sight at 2 pm. went the foremast
down and bent it for a main staysail. At 4 it commenced
the heaviest gale we ever saw from the N. at the mouth
The weather gave some of the main staysail. The main
bent it immediately down but presently ran in the latter
bent at daylight set the foresail and the fore top sail
At 10 am set the main sail at noon set the jib and
Staggered with one ship in sight Lat 34 20

Tuesday April the 2

The first party sighted vessels from the N. heading
At 2 pm. made all sail at 6 o'clock ship
to the N. the middle party at 3 the wind came
to the N.E. tacked ship to the N.W. the
The latter party sighted vessels from the N. heading
The watch employed in ships duty Lat by Obs 35 10
Long 92 01

Wednesday April the 3

The first party light breezes from the N. heading
one ship in sight the middle party steering N by W
The latter party the same employed in ships duty
Lat 27 15
Long 92 30

Thursday April the 4 1850

The first party commences with strong breezes from the S
steering N the middle party the same the latter party
At daylight the wind came to the S.W. steering
N by W at 10 am. set of N.W. E. at 11 set the main
topgallant sail
Lat
Long

Tuesday April the 5

The first parts strong breezes from the S.W. steering
E. with several sails insight at 6 pm spoke a
New York pilot boat coming bearing N.E. by N.
Distance 45 miles at the middle parts at 8 pm.
The wind came to the N. reefed the topsails and took in
the jib and spanker with squally weather the latter parts
A light breeze from the N.W. steering N.W. by E. Lat 40 25
Long 71-50

Wednesday April the 6

The first parts strong breezes from the N.W. steering
N.E. at 4 pm tacked ship the land insight at 5 pm.
Lost reefed the topsails and reefed the courses blowing strong
At 9 took in the mainsail and the foretopsail in a thick
Snow storm at 2 A.M. called all hands and took in the
Foresail the latter parts strong gales squally to Ob.

Thursday April the 7

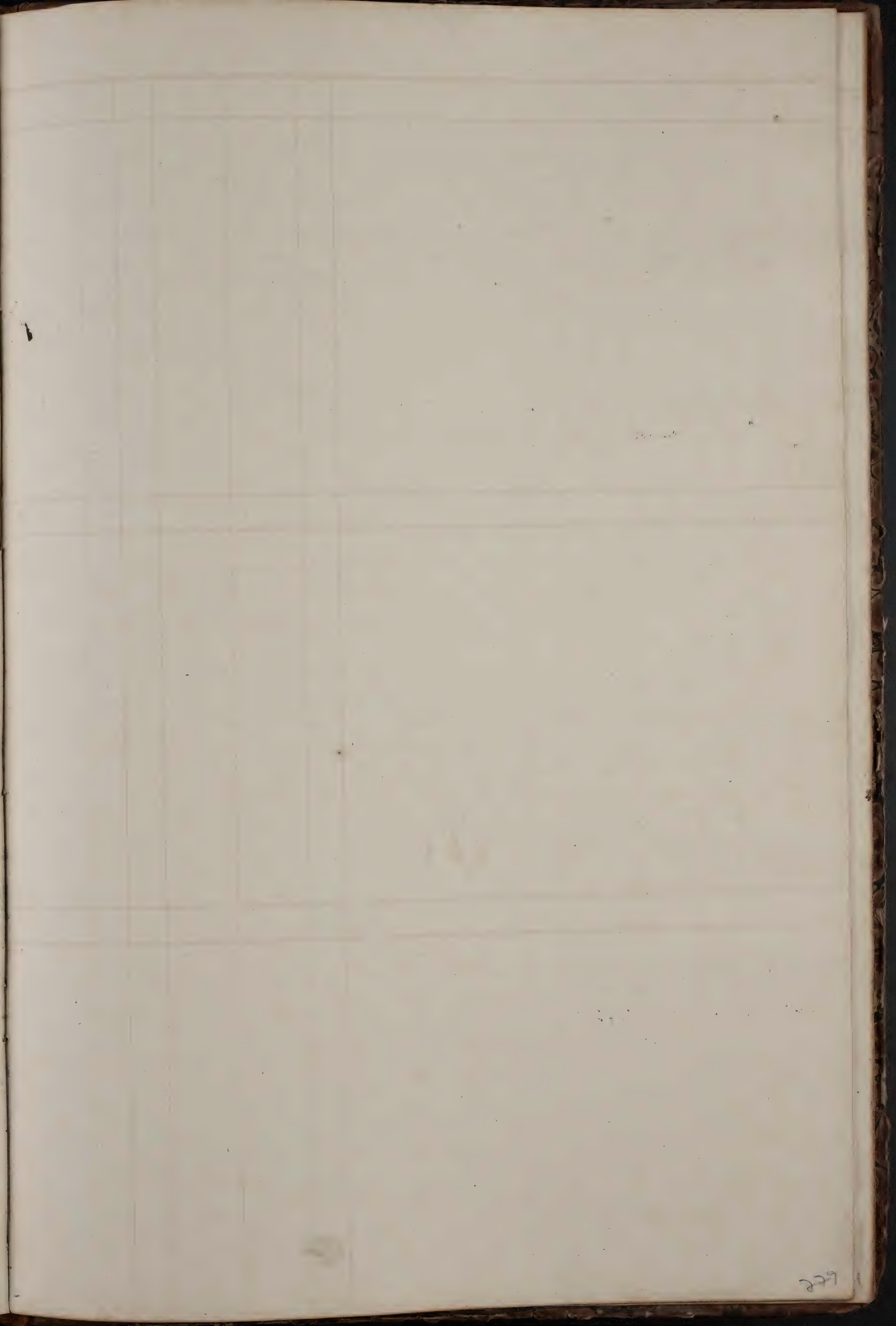
The first parts strong gales snow squalls and as cold as
The day at 1 pm set the foresail at 6 set the
Foretopsail and mainsail at 2 a.m. more all sail bearing
N.W. at 4 tacked ship to the S.W. with a light breeze
From the N.W. Lat 40 26
Long 72-50

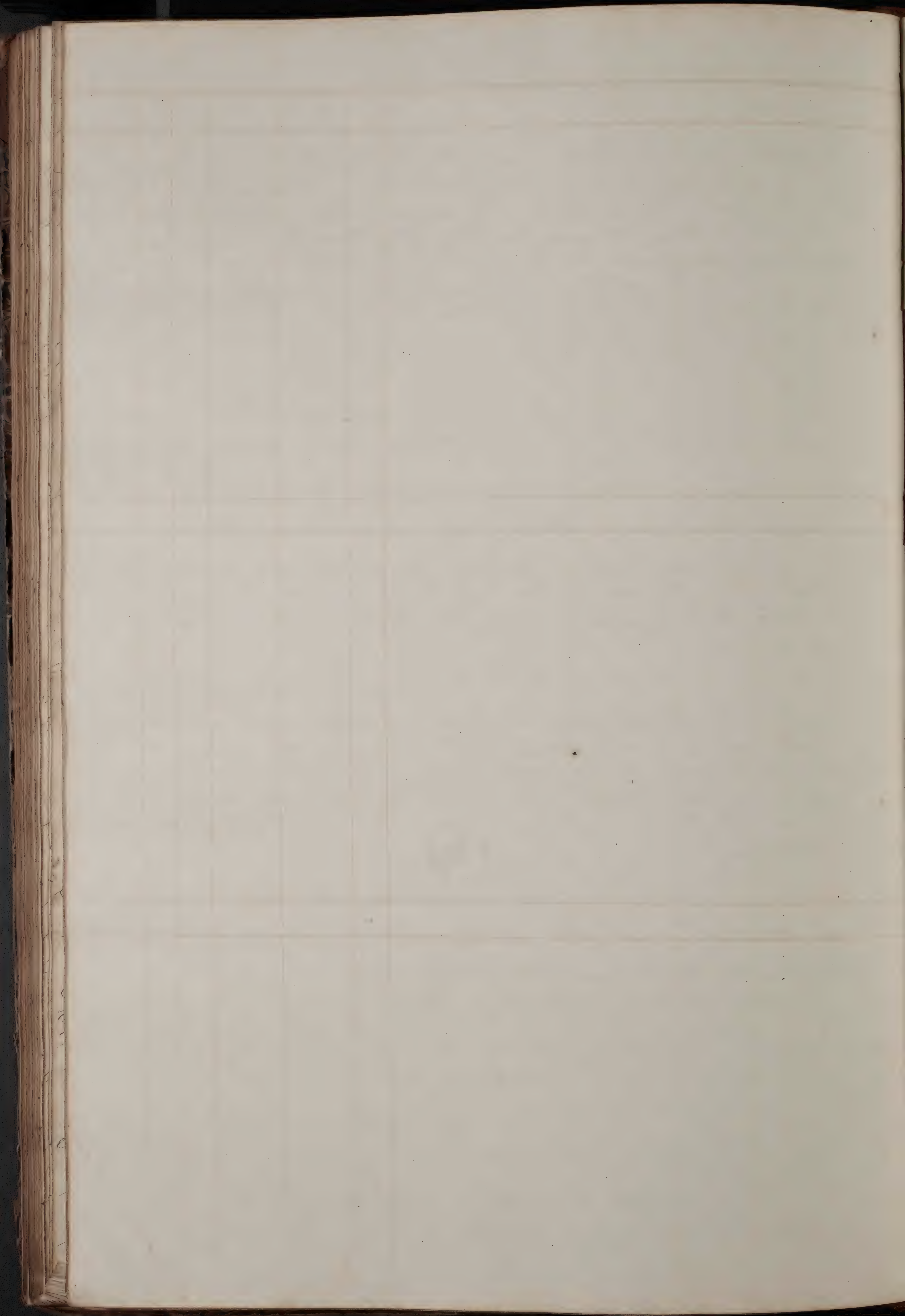
Friday April the 8

The first light breezes from the N.W. steering
E.N.E. at 2 pm set the steering sail the land from
insight the middle parts the same at 10 pm.
Made minute light the latter parts fine breezes from
The S.W. steering E.N.E. at daylight of block island
At 8 & 4 PM took a pilot

Saturday March the 9

The first parts fine breezes from the S.W.
At 2 pm came at anchor and let go both anchors
And gave her 45 fathoms of chain at 3 the captain
Went over shore the middle parts dep. on at sight out.





c List off Provision used on Board

Beef	B	Pork
Sept 2	1	1
Sept 20	1	1
oct 5	1	1
oct 18	1	1
oct 30	1	
Nov 10	1	1
Nov 20	1	1
Dec 3	1	
Dec 14	1	1
Jan 9	1	1
	11	4

Bread		
Sept	2 ⁰	1
Sept	23 ⁰	1
oct	11 ⁰	1
oct	23 ⁰	1
Nov	12 ⁰	1
Janu	18 ⁰	1
Feb	25 ⁰	1
Mar	19 ⁰	1
Apr	1 ⁰	1
Apr	22 ⁰	1
May	1 ⁰	1

Beef	Pork
Sept 1	oct 15
Sept 12	Nov 18
oct 15	Dec 17
Nov 8	Jan 19
Nov 18	Feb 19
Nov 28	Mar 23
Dec 8	Apr 29
Dec 19	June 6
Jan 1	Jul 2
Jan 11	Aug 20
Jan 23	Aug 11
Feb 1	Aug 23

Beef	Pork
Jan 19	1
Jan 31	1
Feb 11	1
Mar 12	1
Mar 24	0
Apr 6	1
Apr 24	1
Apr 24	1
Apr 27	1
May 8	1
May 21	1
May 26	1
June 1	1
June 12	1
June 25	1
June 26	1
July 9	1
July 15	1
July 31	1
Aug 1	1
Aug 1	1
Aug 12	1
Aug 21	1
Aug 22	1

Nov 16	1
May 25	1
June 8	1
Aug 2	1
Aug 27	1
Sept 25	1
oct 10	1
oct 28	1
Nov 20	1

Feb 11	1
Mar 14	1
Mar 23	1
Apr 5	1
Apr 27	1
May 12	1
May 23	1
June 4	1
June 13	1
June 22	1
July 1	1
July 9	1
July 19	1
July 26	1
Aug 11	1
Aug 23	1
Sept 22	1
oct 5	1
oct 22	1

Beef	Pork	Bread
Sept 1	1	Sept. 25 1
Sept 12	1	Oct 10 1
Oct 15	1	Oct 29 1
		Nov 20 1

Sail Sept 2nd 1847

Provisions used on board				Water used on board	
	Beef	Pork	Corn & Bread		Gallons
Sept 2 nd	1	1	Sept 2 nd 1	Sept. 13 th	131
Sept 20 th	1	1	Sept 23 1	Sept. 19 th	135
Oct 3 rd	1	1	Oct 19 1	Sept. 25 th	117
Oct 18 th	1	1	Oct 23 1	Oct. 1 st	168
Oct 28 th	1	1	Nov 2 1	Oct. 11 th	160
Oct 30 th	1	1	Nov 22 1	Oct. 19 th	165
Nov 10 th	1	1	Dec 2 1	Oct. 25 th	165
Nov 22 nd	1	1	Feb 2 1	Nov. 2 nd	164
Dec 3 rd	1	1	Feb 25 1	Nov. 9 th	165
Dec 14 th	1	1	Mar 19 1	Nov 16	129
Jan 9 th	1	1	Apr 1	Nov 22	159
	11	8	Apr 22 1		200
			May 1		1856
			May 22 1		
			June 1		
Jan 18	1		June 1	Dec 1 st	157
Jan 31	1		July 1	Dec. 11 th	152
Feb 11 th	1	1	Aug 1	Dec. 18 th	197
March 12	1	1	Aug 2 1	March 12 th	130
March 28 th	1		Aug 27 1	March 19 th	101
Apr 3		1		March 21 th	145
Apr 11	1			March 27 th	136
Apr 24	1			Apr 2 th	120
Apr 27		1		Apr 9 th	112
May 8	1			Apr 14 th	86
May 21	1			Apr 18 th	114
May 26		1		Apr 22 th	128
June 1	1			Apr 24	131
June 12	1			May 3 th	81
June 25		1		May 3 th	111 - 40
June 26	1			May 15 th	
July 4	1			May 20 th	
July 15		1		May 23 th	
July 21	1			June 1 st	
August 1	1			June 15 th	
Aug 12	1	1		June 17 th	
Aug 21		1		June 22 th	
Aug 22	1				

Flour 1
Oct 3rd 1
May 25 1 cask
August 21 1 cask

C.B.

1 1/2 1/2

11 3/4

12 1/2
13 1/2
14 1/2
15 1/2

Butter May 12
Sept 16

2007.36.1
NBW #1275

